

**Grant 0599-LAO: Second Greater Mekong Subregion Tourism Infrastructure for
Inclusive Growth Project**

Quarterly Progress Report No. 22

Reporting Period: 1 April – 30 June 2024

July 2024

DRAFT FINAL

Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Location map of subprojects	3
1. Basic Data	4
2. Financing Plan and Allocation of Grant Proceeds	4
Financing Plan:	4
Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier:.....	4
3. Status of Grant Utilization.....	4
Contract Awards and Disbursements:.....	4
Contract Awards by Category:.....	5
Expenditure by Financier:.....	5
Government financing:.....	5
Weighted Progress, Contract Awards and Disbursement against Elapsed Time:.....	5
4. Implementation Arrangements	8
5. Implementation Progress.....	8
Project scope:.....	8
Progress to date:.....	9
Progress towards realizing contributions to ADB Results Framework:.....	48
Performance monitoring:.....	50
6. Financial Management	51
Disbursement Arrangement:.....	51
Advance Fund Procedure and Statement of Expenditure Procedure:.....	51
Counterpart Fund:	51
Accounting:	51
Auditing and Public Disclosure:.....	51
7. Procurement	52
Procurement Plan:.....	52
Procurement of Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services:.....	52
Recruitment and Utilization of Consulting Services:	53
8. Safeguards Implementation and Submission Safeguards Monitoring Reports	54
9. Gender Action Plan Implementation Status.....	63
10. Compliance with Grant Covenants.....	63
11. Summary of Workplan for Next Quarter.....	63
Procurement packages/consulting services contracts to be awarded next quarter:.....	63
Main activities planned for Q2 2024:.....	64
Planned disbursements:.....	67
12. Issues and Recommendations	67
Annexes	
1. Progress of Output 1 civil works by subproject as of 30 June 2024	
2. ASEAN Tourism Standards Certification in Target Provinces Since 2008	
3. Eligible Project Support for ASEAN Tourism Standards	
4. Record of Output 2 and 3 and Project Management Activities implemented during Quarter 4 of 2024 (1 January - 30 June 2024)	
5. Progress towards DMF targets and activity implementation as of 30 June 2024	
6. Weighted implementation table with progress as of 30 June 2024	
7. Project financial management action plan progress as 30 June 2024	
8. Time Bound Action Plan on APFS Audit Findings as of 31 December 2023	
9. Goods, works and non-consulting service procurement monitoring tables as of 30 June 2024	
10. Consultant recruitment monitoring table as of 30 June 2024	
11. Utilization of consulting services as of 30 June 2024	
12. Progress of Accident Report's Preventive and Corrective Actions	
13. GAP implementation progress as of 30 June 2024	
14. Status of compliance with Grant Covenants as of 30 June 2024	

Location map of subprojects

LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC

Vientiane Province

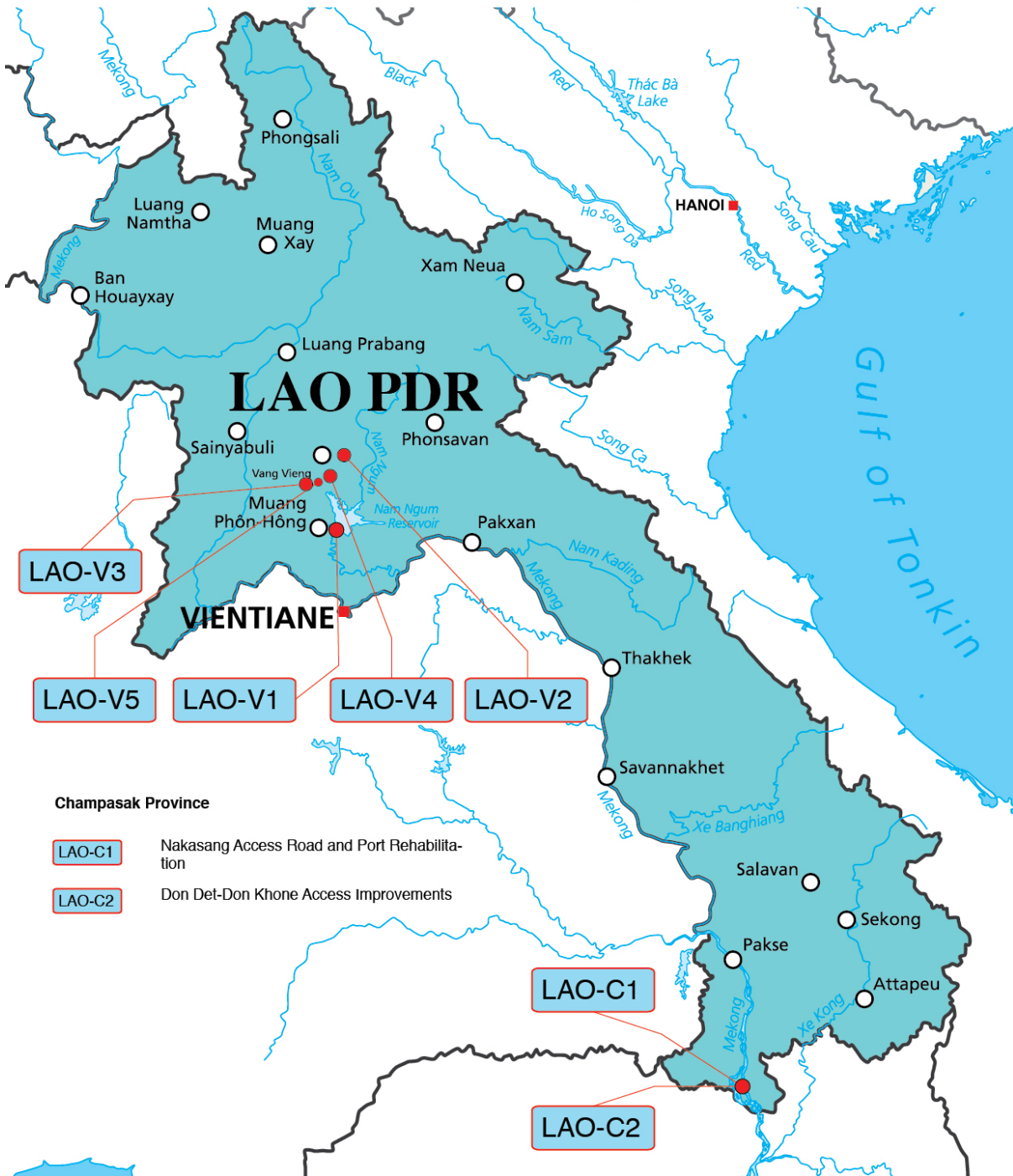
LAO-V1 Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements

LAO-V2 Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements

LAO-V3 Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements

LAO-V4 Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (street beautification etc)

LAO-V5 Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements



Champasak Province

LAO-C1 Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation

LAO-C2 Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

LAO-C1

LAO-C2

1. Basic Data

Grant number:	0599-LAO
Grant Amount:	USD 47,000,000
Board Approval:	31 August 2018
Financing Agreement Signed:	16 October 2018
Grant Effectiveness:	25 December 2018
Physical Completion Date:	31 December 2024
Grant Closing Date:	30 June 2025
Elapsed Grant Period:	66 months/78 months (85%) (from Grant Effectiveness to Closing)
Project Overall Progress:	84.71%
Recipient:	Ministry of Finance, Lao PDR
Executing Agency:	Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism, Lao PDR
Implementing Agency:	Departments of Information, Culture and Tourism of Champasak, Luang Prabang, and Vientiane Province, and the Vang Vieng Urban Development Administration Authority
Date of Last Review Mission:	17 July to 25 August 2023 (Review Mission) 22 December 2023 (DMF Indicator Review Mission) 13 May to 4 June 2024 (Social Safeguard Review Mission)

2. Financing Plan and Allocation of Grant Proceeds

Financing Plan:

Source	Amount (\$mill) ^a	Share of Total (%)
ADB Special Funds Resources	47.00	96.5
Government of Lao PDR	1.68	3.5
Total Project Costs	48.68	100

^a ADB approved on 27 August 2020 a minor change in the project's financing plan, shifting financing of land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) costs from government to ADB.

Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier:

The PAM table showing the Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier table is reproduced on page 6 for reference.

3. Status of Grant Utilization

Contract Awards and Disbursements:

As of 30 June 2024, based on GFIS

	2023 (\$ mln)					2024 (\$ mln)				
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
CA Projections	0.380	0.092	0.171	0.451	1.094	5.574	0.920	1.010	1.010	8.514
Cum CA Projections	36.438	36.530	36.700	37.152		42.726	43.646	44.656	45.666	
Actual CA	0.380	0.092	0.171	0.662	1.305	0.964	0.345	0.000	0.000	1.309
Actual Cum CA	36.435	36.527	36.697	37.360		38.324	38.668	38.668	38.668	
Disb Projections	2.046	2.668	1.301	3.020	9.035	4.795	4.410	2.940	2.110	14.255
Cum Disb Projections	23.801	26.469	27.770	30.790		35.585	39.995	42.935	45.045	
Actual Disb	2.046	2.668	1.301	3.020	9.035	1.694	1.712	0.000	0.000	3.406
Actual Cum Disb	23.801	26.469	27.770	30.790		32.484	34.196	34.196	34.196	

CA = Contract Awards; Cum = Cumulative; Disb = Disbursement; LGFIS = Loan and Grant Financial Information Services; mln = million; Q = quarter.

Contract Awards by Category:

As of 30 June 2024

Category	Total ADB financing ^b (\$ mln)	Contract Awards (\$ mln)	Uncommitted (\$ mln)
A. Investment Cost			
1. Civil Works	27.60	21.82	5.78
2. Equipment and Vehicles	2.13	0.62	1.51
2. Consulting Services	8.00	8.33	(0.33)
4. Project Management	0.80	0.76	0.04
5. Capacity Building	4.40	4.49	0.09
6. Land Acquisition and Resettlement	1.30	1.17	0.13
Subtotal (A)	44.23	37.19	7.04
B. Recurrent Cost^a			
1. PCU and PIU Staff Cost	0.70	0.51	0.19
2. PCU and PIU Operations	1.07	0.60	0.47
3. PCU and PIU Vehicles and Office Equipment	0.40	0.36	0.04
Subtotal (B)	2.17	1.48	0.60
Total Base Cost (A+B)	46.40	38.67	8.33

^a The recurrent costs financed by ADB are in-cash and recurrent costs financed by the Government of Lao PDR are in-kind

^b Reflecting revised allocations agreed during ADB's Mid-term Review Mission conducted 16 May to 6 June 2022. ADB = Asian Development Bank; PCU is project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit.

Expenditure by Financier:

As of 30 June 2024

Expenditures	ADB (\$ mln)	Govt. (\$ mln)	Total (\$ mln)
Actual expenditure for Project Quarter 22 (Q2 2024)	2.214	0.056	2.270
Cumulative expenditure up end of Project Quarter 22 (Q2 2024)	32.725	0.930	33.711

ADB = Asian Development Bank; Govt. = Government; mln = million.

Government financing:

As per the original PAM (version 22 May 2018), the Government would finance: (i) government counterpart staff salaries and office space (in-kind); and (ii) land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) (in-cash). On 24 August 2020 the Ministry of Finance requested ADB to approve financing land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) costs from the grant proceeds, instead of government's counterpart funds. The justification for this request was fiscal constraints due to the COVID-19 pandemic, during which the government has been experiencing challenges meeting its revenue targets, and budget has been reallocated for the emergency COVID-19 pandemic response and recovery. These constraints are impeding the government's ability to make available and thus timely disburse the required LAR compensation payments to the project's affected households. On 27 August 2020, ADB approved a minor change in the project's financing plan to facilitate this, reducing government's counterpart funding from \$1.8 million (3.7% of total project costs) to \$1.68 million (3.5% of total project costs), and consequently, reducing the total project cost from \$48.8 million to \$48.68 million. This change is reflected in the updated PAM of 30 April 2021.

Weighted Progress, Contract Awards and Disbursement against Elapsed Time:

A graph showing cumulative weighted progress, contract awards and disbursement in percentage of total against elapsed time (by quarter) is presented on Page 7.

Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier

Item	ADB ^d				Government of Lao PDR				Total Cost
	Amount	Amount (Taxes & Duties)	Total	% of Cost Category	Amount	Amount (Taxes & Duties)	Total	% of Cost Category	
A. Investment Cost									
1. Civil Works	25.09	2.51	27.60	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	27.60
2. Equipment and Vehicles	1.94	0.19	2.13	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	2.13
2. Consulting Services	7.27	0.73	8.00	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	8.00
4. Project Management	0.73	0.07	0.80	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	0.80
5. Capacity Building	4.00	0.40	4.40	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	4.40
6. Land Acquisition and Resettlement ^c	1.30	-	1.30	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	1.30
Subtotal (A)	40.33	3.90	44.23	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	44.23
B. Recurrent Cost^a									
1. PCU and PIU Staff Cost	0.64	0.06	0.70	42.3%	0.87	0.09	0.96	57.7%	1.66
2. PCU and PIU Operations ^b	0.97	0.10	1.07	65.0%	0.52	0.05	0.58	35.0%	1.65
3. PCU and PIU Vehicles and Office Equipment	0.36	0.04	0.40	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	0.40
Subtotal (B)	1.97	0.20	2.17	62.0%	1.39	0.14	1.53	38.0%	3.70
Total Base Cost (A+B)	42.30	4.10	46.40	96.8%	1.39	0.14	1.53	3.2%	47.93
D. Contingencies									
Physical Contingency	0.30		0.30	83.5%	0.06		0.06	16.5%	0.36
Price Contingency	0.30		0.30	77.7%	0.09		0.09	22.3%	0.39
Sub-total (D)	0.60	-	0.60	80.5%	0.15	-	0.15	19.5%	0.75
Total Project Cost (A+B+C+D)	42.90	4.10	47.00	96.3%	1.54	0.14	1.68	3.4%	48.68
% of Total Project Cost			96.6%				3.4%		100.0%

^a The recurrent costs financed by ADB are in-cash and recurrent costs financed by the Government of Lao PDR are in-kind; ^b Externally hired staff, office supplies, and fuel.

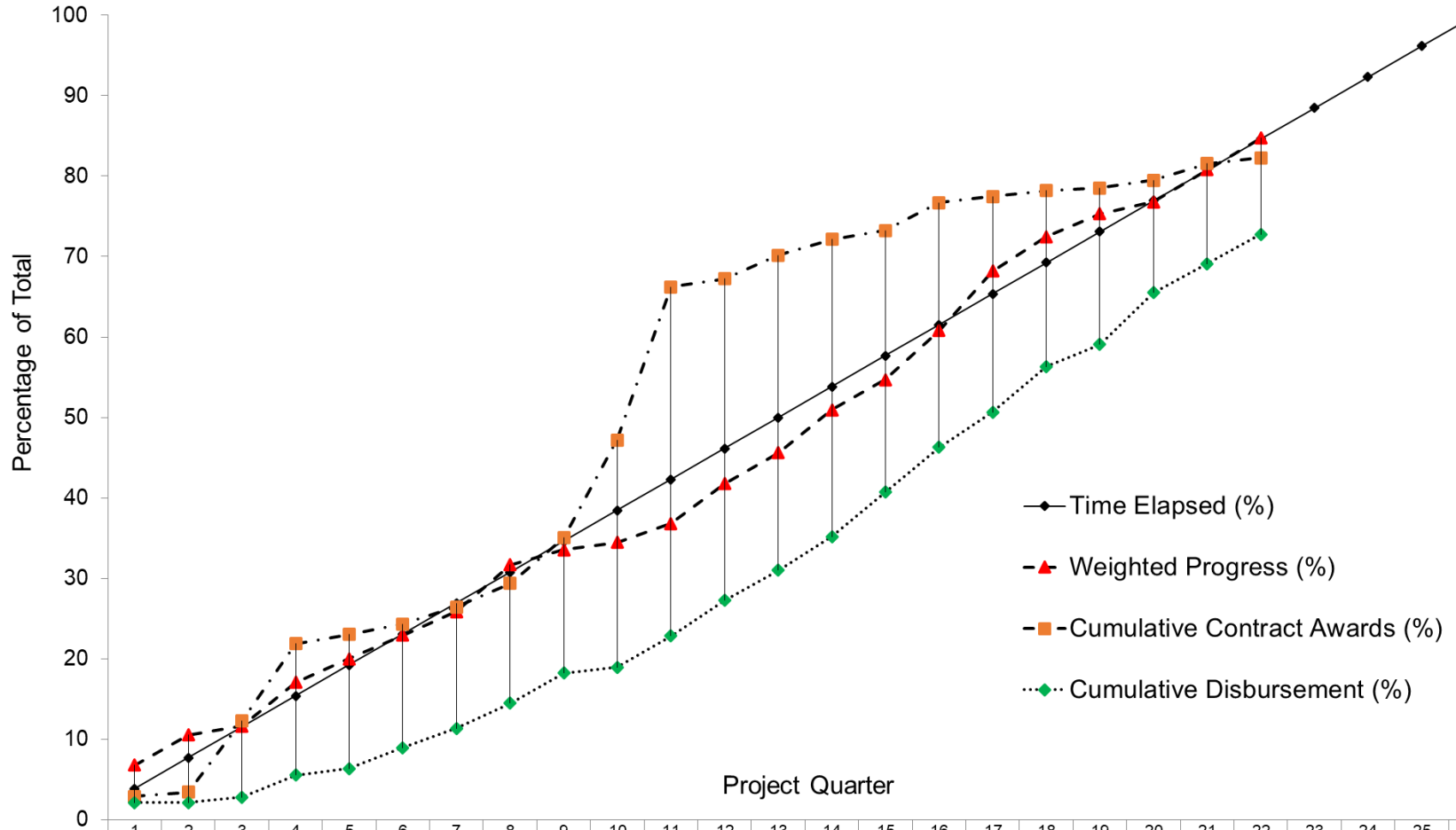
^c Following a minor change in project's financing plan approved on 27 August 2020, the cost of land acquisition and resettlement, which was originally to be covered the Government of Lao PDR, is now funded by ADB grant.

^d Allocations reflect revised allocations approved by ADB during the MTR Mission of 16 May – 6 June 2022

Source: Project Administration Manual (PAM).

Weighted Progress, Contract Awards and Disbursement against Elapsed Time

As of 30 June 2024



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Time Elapsed (%)	3.85	7.69	11.54	15.38	19.23	23.08	26.92	30.77	34.62	38.46	42.31	46.15	50.00	53.85	57.69	61.54	65.38	69.23	73.08	76.92	80.77	84.62	88.46	92.31	96.15	100.00
Weighted Progress (%)	6.78	10.55	11.64	17.09	20.02	22.96	25.88	31.70	33.56	34.47	36.83	41.77	45.60	50.95	54.68	60.80	68.20	72.49	75.30	76.80	80.76	84.71				
Cumulative Contract Awards (%)	2.93	3.43	12.33	21.89	23.06	24.32	26.43	29.36	35.06	47.19	66.21	67.23	70.15	72.13	73.23	76.71	77.49	78.19	78.51	79.49	81.54	82.27				
Cumulative Disbursement (%)	2.13	2.13	2.80	5.56	6.34	8.97	11.34	14.48	18.21	18.97	22.86	27.29	31.02	35.17	40.72	46.29	50.64	56.32	59.09	65.51	69.11	72.76				

4. Implementation Arrangements

The GMS Tourism Working Group functions as the project's subregional steering committee and coordinates joint marketing and regional tourism standards adoption. The executing agency is MICT. A National Project Steering Committee (NPSC) has been established and meets periodically to review progress. As of 30 July 2021, the NPSC comprises the Vice Minister for Tourism, MICT (Chair), Director General of MICT's Planning and International Cooperation Department and Director Generals of the four tourism departments of MICT. NPSC members also serve on the project's bid evaluation and consultant selection committees. An 11-member project coordination committee has also been established, chaired by the project director, with members from various departments and units in MICT involved in project implementation.

MICT has established a Vientiane-based Project Coordination Unit (PCU) to handle overall project coordination and management, comprising a project director, project manager, financial controller, chief accountant, office manager, office assistant, and an internal auditor. As of 1 October 2021, the PCU financial administration capacity is strengthened with the appointment of an assistant accountant.

MICT has opened and is managing a project Advance Account and is responsible for overall financial management of the project. ADB has disbursed \$1m into the Advance Account to facilitate implementation of project activities identified in the approved 2019 costed annual workplan for the project using the Statement of Expenditure (SOE) procedure. On 4 December 2020, ADB has approved an increase of the ceiling of the advance account from \$1.0 million to \$1.5 million and then on 3 March 2022 by another \$800,000 to \$2,300,000 to finance the Land Acquisition and Resettlement (LAR) cost.

Provincial- and district-level implementing agencies have established Project Implementation Units (PIUs), embedded within the provincial DICTs of Champasak, Luang Prabang, and Vientiane Province, and the Vang Vieng UDAA, to manage output 1 and select output 3 activities. Each PIU comprises a supervisor, director, manager, finance officer, accountant and secretary, and full-time technical teams consisting of an infrastructure, tourism coordinator, standard and capacity building coordinator, a DMN coordinator, and a marketing and product development coordinator. The PIUs at the Champasak and Vientiane Province DICTs and at the Vang Vieng UDAA have both an infrastructure technical team to coordinate and support output 1 infrastructure activities, and a tourism technical team to coordinate and support output 2 implementation and manage select output 3 activities. Since there are no infrastructure subprojects in Luang Prabang Province, the PIU there only has a tourism technical team. PIUs have opened and are administering project sub-accounts to facilitate day-to-day project administration. Reporting, financial management, safeguards and knowledge management is led by the PCU in close coordination with all PIUs.

These implementation arrangements differ slightly from how they are described in the initial Project Administration Manual (PAM) (version 22 May 2018). During the project's Mid-term Review Mission, the PAM description has been revised to reflect the actual arrangements, and the changes have been incorporated by ADB in an updated version of the PAM (version 30 April 2021).

5. Implementation Progress

Project scope:

The project is designed to help transform secondary GMS central and southern corridor towns into economically inclusive, competitive international tourism destinations by improving road and water transport infrastructure, urban environmental services, and capacity to sustainably manage tourism growth. It will boost trade in services and deepen regional cooperation and

integration among the GMS and Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). About 88,000 residents are expected to directly benefit from climate-resilient infrastructure development and increased access to economic opportunities.

The project impact is sustainable, inclusive, and more balanced tourism development achieved. The outcome is tourism competitiveness of secondary towns in Cambodia and the Lao PDR increased. By 2026¹, Cambodia and Lao PDR's share of ASEAN's international visitor arrivals will increase from 8.0% to 8.3% and project areas will receive 700,000 more international tourists. This will increase aggregate annual visitor expenditure from \$0.55 billion to \$0.91 billion.

The project has three outputs: (i) urban-rural access infrastructure and urban environmental services improved; (ii) capacity to implement ASEAN tourism standards strengthened; and (iii) institutional arrangements for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened.² Project areas in Lao PDR include Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane provinces, all located along the GMS Central Economic Corridor.

Progress to date:

Outcome: Tourism competitiveness of secondary towns in the Lao PDR increased

Progress towards the project's outcome in Lao PDR as of 30 June 2024 can be summarized as follows:

As of 30 June 2024

Outcome Performance Indicators	Baseline (2016)	Targets (2026)	Progress	
a. Lao PDR's share of ASEAN international visitor arrivals increased	3.7%	3.8%	2017:	3.1%
			2018:	3.1%
			2019:	3.3%
			2020:	3.4%
			2021:	0%
			2022:	3.0%
			2023:	3.6%
b. Annual international visitor arrivals in project areas increased	820,100	1,263,100	2017:	941,000
			2018:	1,210,930
			2019:	1,260,051
			2020:	289,661
			2021:	3,590
			2022:	422,198
			2023:	1,032,091
c. Aggregate annual visitor expenditure in project areas increased	\$359.5 million	\$589.0 million	2017:	\$ 338.6 million
			2018:	\$ 506.4 million
			2019:	\$ 468.8 million
			2020:	\$ 112.1 million
			2021:	\$ 0.7 million
			2022:	\$ 181.8 million
			2023:	Data not yet available

¹ During a Mission on 22 December 2023, ADB and the EA agreed to revise the timeline for achieving the project's outcome indicator from 2025 to 2026 to reflect the proposed 12-month extension of the grant closing date.

² During a Mission on 22 December 2023, ADB and the EA agreed to revise the timeline for achieving the project's outputs from 2024 to 2025 to allow time needed to complete the final works package of TIIGP2-W03a in Lao PDR. Contract award is planned October 2024, and construction completed en end of Q4 2025.

Outcome Performance Indicators	Baseline (2016)	Targets (2026)	Progress
d. Women comprise at least 55% of tourism workers in project areas	50%	55%	As of December 2023, female workers account for 58% of the total workforce in Lao PDR's tourism and hospitality sector. ³ Champasak Province: 61.8% Vientiane Province: 67.4% Luang Prabang Province: 49.5% Aggregate for the three target provinces: 58.3%

International arrival and expenditure results for 2020 and 2021 have been heavily impacted by the border closures and travel restrictions in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The country re-opened for international tourism in May 2022. It was thought the recovery period may be long, and that as a result performance during the 2022-2026 period be significantly lower than originally projected. While this held true for 2022, international arrivals to Lao PDR during 2023 topped 3.4 million, 71% of the arrivals recorded in pre-pandemic 2019. Arrivals in the project areas bounced back even faster, with 1.0 million arrivals in 2023, 83% of the pre-pandemic 2019 arrivals.

Output 1: Urban-Rural Access Infrastructure and Urban Environmental Services Improved

Output 1 will upgrade transport infrastructure and improve environmental conditions at tourist destinations to boost tourist arrivals and receipts and catalyze additional private investment in accommodations and other tourism-related enterprises.

The Project includes the following seven infrastructure subprojects, packaged into five⁴ works packages, as follows:

Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation

Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements

Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements

Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements

Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements

Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal

Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal

Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements

For Works Packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01 and TIIGP2-LAO-W04, detailed engineering design (DED), bill of quantities (BOQ), technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, and recommendations for equipment for O&M were prepared during the Project Preparation Technical Assistance (PPTA) by NorConsult under a direct contract

³ Tourism sector survey, conducted by 4 PIUs in December 2023.

⁴ Originally there were four works packages, when Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal was included in Package TIIGP-LAO-W03. However, during the course of 2020 it became clear that coordination and alignment with the ADB-financed Water Supply and Sanitation Sector Project in Vang Vieng was needed to minimize LAR impacts and streamline execution. To not delay Subprojects V2 and V3, it was decided in September 2020 to separate Subproject V4 from Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03 and create a new Works Package for V4, namely TIIGP2-LAO-W03a.

with ADB. These two packages (for subprojects C1, C2 and V5) are referred to as “Stage 1” packages/subprojects.

For Works Packages TIIGP2-LAO-W02 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03/W03a, feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents were prepared during project preparation by Norconsult under a direct contract with ADB. These two packages (for subprojects V1, V2, V3 and V4) are referred to as “Stage 2” packages/subprojects.

The Project Management and Civil Engineering Support (PMCES) Consultant - Ramboll Danmark A/S in association with Specity Solutions Consulting Co. Ltd., mobilized on 5 August 2019 to assist the PCU and PIUs with (i) review and update DED for Stage 1 subprojects; (ii) preparation of DED for Stage 2 subprojects, (iii) safeguards document updating and compliance monitoring, (iv) construction supervision, (v) preparation of operations and maintenance (O&M) plans and asset management technical training, and (vi) project management and administration.

Progress of Output 1: Urban-Rural Access Infrastructure and Urban Environmental Services Improved as of 30 June 2024, is summarized as follows:

As of 30 June 2024

	Activity	W01: Nakasang and Don Det - Don Khone Access Improvements	W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements	W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements
1	Prepare civil works design and bidding documents	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	Safeguards document approval	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Complete land acquisition and resettlement Compensation	✓	→	✓	Not applicable	✓
4	Civil works procurement	✓	✓	✓	→ Bid opening on 8 July 2024	✓
5	Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment	✓	→	→	Not yet started	✓
6	Safeguard Monitoring	→	→	→	Not yet started	→

Stage-1: TIIGP2-LAO-W01 and TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (subprojects C1, C2 & V5)

Stage 1 subprojects are packaged as follows:

Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

- Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation
- Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements
 Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements

TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

The commencement letter was issued to the Contractor on 12 May 2020 and the construction work commenced on 26 May 2020. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the Intended Completion Date is therefore 25 May 2022. Contract Variation Order No. 1 (VO No. 1) and time extension request was approved by ADB with (i) extending the contract completion date by 319 days (10.6 months) from the intended completion date of 25 May 2022 to 10 April 2023 and (ii) changing of the original quantities of few work items in Bill No.2: Nakasang Access Road Improvements and Bill No.3: Det and Khone Island and Footpath Improvements. The proposed changes will increase the contract amounts under Bill No.2 and Bill No.3, which will be covered by the savings identified under Provisional Sum for 3 Bridges and Physical Contingencies.

Contract Variation Order (VO No. 2) was approved by ADB with (i) extending the contract by 81 days (2.7 months) from the extended completion date of 10th April to up to 30 June 2023 to complete all of outstanding works on site, especially (i) Nakasang Port Rehabilitation, (ii) Road Shoulder Improvements of all the access roads in Nakasang, Don Det and Don Khone including restoration of Nakasang, Don Det and Don Khone Accessibility, (iii) Sodding for embankment, (iv) Site Drainage of IRL-01 with Graveling Course; (v) Street light for the port, Road furniture installation of Nakasang, Don Det and Don Khone Access Roads; (vi) replacing the existing wooden bridge with concrete deck slab on Nakasang Port Access Road; and (vii) Nakasang Parking Drainage Improvement and changing the quantities of work items savings identified from the Bill No. 1, Bill No. 2, Day Works and Physical Contingency. The Contract Amount will be remained same as the original Contract of USD3,964,308.36.

Implementation of Works Package No. TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det - Don Khone Access Improvements is 100% complete. The Employer issued the Completion Certificate dated 30th June 2023 and the handover ceremony was conducted on 17th July 2023. Therefore, the contract was under Defects Liability Period of 12 months until 30th June 2024.

In May 2024, the project team thoroughly inspected the site, prepared a defects list, and submitted it to the contractor. The contractor repaired all the defects, and the project team is now preparing for the final round of inspection to determine whether the contractor has completed all contractual obligations. The next steps are: (i) issuing the defects liability certificate, (ii) releasing the remaining 50% retention money, (iii) finalizing accounts, and (iv) final closure.

The detailed of the completed road matrix is as follow:

Road No	Completed, Km	Don-Det	Don-Khone,	Nakasang
Road No. IRL-01	1.35	1.35		
Road No. IRL-02	2.07	2.07		
Road No. IRL-03	2.49	2.49		
Road No. IRL-04	4.62		4.62	
Road No. IRL-05	5.65		5.648	
Road No. IRL-06	1.34		1.335	
Road No. IRL-07	0.10		0.104	
Road No. IRL-08	0.59		0.594	
Nakasang Access Road including River Port	2.90			2.90
Total	21.11	5.91	12.30	2.90

Summary of the facilities:

- 21.112 Km Road (2.904 Km at Nakasang, 5.907 Km in Don Det and 12.301 Km in Don Khone)
- 3 Bailey Bridges on Access Road IRL-05 in Don Khone
- 178.00 m Culvert (16.00 m Culvert at Nakasang)
- 3 Parking Areas (1 Nakasang, 1 Don Det old Port and 1 Ban Hang Khone)
- 11 Sets of Solar Light (9 Sets Nakasang Port and 2 Sets Railway Bridge _ Both Sides)
- 2 Boat Ramps (Nakasang River Port)
- 1 Pontoon (Nakasang River Port)
- 106.00 m Retaining Wall (Nakasang River Port) upstream side (U/S) & downstream side (D/S)
- 140.00 m Slope Protection by Rubble Stones (Nakasang River Port)
- 153.00 m Footpath (Nakasang River Port) U/S & D/S
- 25.00 m Drainage & Discharge RC Pipe
- Locomotive Area Improvements in Don Khone
- View Point in Don Det old Port
- Safety Guardrail on Approach road to Mekong Bridge in both sides Don Det and Don Khone (French Bridge)
- Renovation of Port Ticket Office/Waiting area of the Tourists
- Renovation of Ticket Office at Nakasang Parking area
- Cross Drainage at end of Nakasang River Port (U/S)
- Renovation of wooden bridge to concrete deck slab on access road alone Nakasang Port (U/S)

TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements

Review findings of the DED for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (Subproject V5) carried out in Q3 2019 for the landfill subproject revealed that the existing design required revision, entailing substantial alterations to the design, drawings, BoQ and technical specifications. It was further decided that an environmental compliance audit (ECA) needed to be conducted to test the design information. The PMCES Consultant engaged an ECA sub-consultant team to carry out this work, and the ECA report was approved by ADB on 22 March 2020.

The design revisions commenced during Q2 of 2020. A day-long stakeholder consultative meeting on the Draft Design was held on 26 June 2020 in Vientiane in the presence of the Vice Minister Mr. Ounthouang Khoaphanh, National Project Steering Committee, Head of DICT, Head of UDAA, Department of Housing and Urban Planning, Chief of Villages, other private and public sectors. The stakeholders provided feedback including the need for an O&M capacity assessment for solid waste management as a basis for the development of an O&M capacity building program for the Vang Vieng landfill and a financial assessment of the Vang Vieng landfill viability to be undertaken for the analysis of economical sustainability to form basis for the site management modality to be selected.

The final detailed design, safeguards documents and bidding documents were submitted for ADB's review during Q3 of 2020 and ADB cleared the design modification, safeguards and bidding documents in September, which were then sent for provincial approval. The invitation for Bids (IFB) for this Package was published on 14 September 2020, with a submission deadline and bid opening on 27 October 2020. The BER was approved in Q4 2020.

The Contract was signed on 19th February 2021. The Site possession was issued on 24 March 2021. The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 5th April, 2021 with the commencement of works from 19th April 2021. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the intended completion date is therefore 20th April 2023.

ADB provided No Objection on Contract Variation Order (CVO No. 1) on dated 2nd March 2023 which enable to extend the Contract's intended completion date by 365 days, from 20th April

2023 to 20th April 2024, to complete the remaining works without changing the original budget but to change bills allocation due to various quantities changed.

The Civil Works Contract was further extended by 41 days to complete the remaining significant works, including commissioning the test run of the leachate system. Therefore, the extended completion date was May 31, 2024, as approved by ADB.

ADB provided No Objection on Contract Variation Order No. 2 (CVO No. 2) dated 28th December 2023 due a change in the quantities of works. The total contract amount increased by \$109,489.90 (3.47% of the original contract amount), from \$3,156,160.08 to \$3,265,649.98.

The Works consist of:

- Construction of 2 (two) controlled landfill cells out of a total of 5 (five) cells;
- Preparatory earthworks and installation of a perimeter runoff interceptor drainage system;
- Construction of capped cell for the old waste;
- Construction of non-mechanical type material recovery facility (MRF);
- Construction of leachate collection, storage, and treatment system;
- Construction of treated leachate recirculation system;
- Construction of Faecal Sludge Treatment Plan (FSTP)/Septage Treatment Facility
- Construction of office, workshop, electrical and security buildings at the landfill site;
- Installation of Weighbridge and construction of office building
- Upgrading and elevating 0.8 km of the access road to the landfill site to be above flood levels;
- Construction of internal road and rainwater drainage system along with peripheral embankments;
- Construction of boundary wall and entrance gate:
- Construction of car washing facility;
- Construction of hazardous waste storage and landfill facility; and
- Construction of Incineration Facilities

The overall implementation financial progress, as of 30th June, was 99.66% against the schedule of 100.00% (the revised work programme).

During this reporting period of Apr-Jun 2024, 1.46% of works progress made against target of 1.80% mainly on finishing works including testing and commissioning but not limited to:

(i) construction of MRF, workshop and administration buildings including fixing of doors and windows, installing of electrical network, fixing of floor tiles and ceilings; (ii) site water supply, storm water and waste water system, (iii) weighing bridge office building and weighing bridge installation (iv) construction of incinerator room; (v) construction of the planted drying bed (PDB); (vi) guard house, (vii) the construction of RC drainages (U-ditch) in landfill and (viii) waste disposal in Cell-5; (ix) cut slope trimming; and (x) Solar street lighting installation.

The testing and commissioning were delayed due to the dry conditions of the site, particularly affecting the trials for the stormwater and leachate systems. Therefore, the handover of the Civil Works Contract was deferred until July 2024.

Issues and constraints faced, actions and responsibilities to address these issues or constraints:

Challenges & Recommendations:

Srl.	Challenges	Recommendation
------	------------	----------------

1	Daily Waste Management: Currently waste is being dumped in cell No.3 while the Bulldozer is being procured	Frequent coordination meetings with UDAA, Eco-green and other relevant authorities line agencies on planned activities
2	The existing agreement between UDAA and Eco-green, a private waste collection company, was designed before the landfill's development, featuring an annual fee for dumpsite management. This fixed fee is inappropriate for a landfill, and with Eco-green serving only 23 out of 61 villages, the city faces high risk due to the lack of options.	A review and potential modification of the concession agreement are essential for more effective waste management practices.

The PMCES national experts (a Resident Engineer) intermittently continued supervising the construction works on site to assist PIU and UDAA Vang Vieng.

The project was continuously implementing the preventive measures for the COVID -19 in accordance with the Prime Minister's Office Order No.06/PM regarding COVID-19 regulations. In response, the Contractor was taking safety measures of the COVID-19 Pandemic prevention including detailed specific measures to ensure health and safety for workers and inhabitants of the sub-project area were developed and included in the Contractor Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which is being implemented at site.

The following activities being carried out by the contractor during the reporting period are given below:

Works executed in Q2 2024 (April – June 2024)

Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	April to June 2024		
				Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
BILL No. A GENERAL PROVISIONS					4,200.00	
102	General Obligations					
102-2	Contract Sign Board	Number	600.00	5.00	3,000.00	
104-2	Maintenance of Main Office and Facilities including administration	Month	200.00	1.00	200.00	
107	General Environmental & Social Impact Requirement					
107-5	Capacity Development and Awareness Training on Operation & Maintenance (O&M)	Lump Sum	2,000.00	0.50	1,000.00	
BILL No. B: LANDFILL WITH INFRASTRUCTURE AND MEASURES					875.00	
B.01.5	Providing compacted clay (CBR~8% and Minimum dry density of 90-95%) as per design drawings	Metre Cube	3.50	250.00	875.00	
BILL No. E: CAPPED EXISTING WASTE (OLD WASTE CELL)					12,000.00	
E.01.6	Planting of vegetation	Metre Square	3.00	4000.00	12,000.00	
BILL No. G: ACCESS ROAD					2,200.00	
600	Miscellaneous works					
605-6	Installation traffic signs and posts (double posts)	Number	220.00	10.00	2,200.00	
BILL No. H: INTERNAL ROADS					15,300.00	
203-1	Common excavation	Metre Cube	1.50	1,000.00	1,500.00	
507	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE					
507-1	Concrete Grade 15 Mpa (for minor unreinforced concrete work)	Metre Cube	150.00	62.00	9,300.00	
600	Miscellaneous works					
607-4	Precast Concrete Kerb Class 25Mpa (Drawing No.RAM- LAO-DED-W04-C-01)	Metre	18.00	250.00	4,500.00	
BILL No. Q: PLANTED DRYING BED (PDB)					1,500.00	
Q.01	Civil					
Q.01.13	Planting of special plants (reeds) with 4-12 plants per m2	Metre Square	3.00	500.00	1,500.00	
BILL No. Y: PLANTED DRYING BED (PDB)					3,765.00	
	Water lines					
Y.01.1	Supplying, laying, fitting and fixing of best quality 50 mm Ø pressure uPVC Pipe incl. excavation, filling, compaction, leakproof, fittings etc	Metre	5.00	467.00	2,335.00	
	Pump					
Y.01.6	Centrifugal pump (2 nos, 1 working and another 1 standby, 0=50-450 liter/min, head-31.5 - 21m, HP-3(2.2kw), suction and delivery-50x50mm, 2800-2900 RPM, DIN/NEMA/IEC/BSNDE/IS & ISO 9001 standard, single phase, 230V ± 5% 50Hz A.C having insulation: Class F & Protection: IP44 (Minimum), continuous duty, close coupled, Cfi certified/UL listed countries).	Set	550.00	2.00	1,100.00	
Y.01.8	25 mm nozzle and hose pipe including all fittings.	Metre	5.00	66.00	330.00	
BILL No. AC: PLANTATION AND TURFING					7,711.20	
AC.01.6	Plantation of tree	Number	6.30	1,224.00	7,711.20	
Total Executed Amount					47,551.20	1.46%

Status of Stage-1 Works Packages:

Sub-project-W01	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
<p>TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation • C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DED prepared • IEE/EMP prepared • Social DDR prepared 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DED Review submission by PMCES on 28 August 2019 • IEE and EMP approved by ADB on 12 September 2019 • ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document on 17 September 2019 • IFB issued on 18 September 2019 • Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) by PONRE/Champasak Province on 07September for the period of 17 October 2019 to 17 October 2020 • DED clearance certificates by DPWT/Champasak on 22 October 2019 • Bid opening on 30 October 2019 • Bid Evaluation Report, 16 December 2019 • ADB No Objection to the Bid Evaluation Committee’s recommendation to award the contract on 23 December 2019 • ADB No objection to the DDR on 23 December 2019 • Contract Award on 26 December 2019 • Contract Signing on 30 December 2019 • Kick-off meeting on 20 January 2020 • Site possession on 7 January 2020 • CEMP on 12 May 2020 • Revised Work Program on 12 May 2020 • UXO clearance on 29 April 2020 • Notice to proceed by 12 May 2020 • Commencement of Works on 26 May 2020 • Water quality tests carried out in September 2020 • CAP No Objection for the Safeguards Non-compliance at Nakasang River Port on 25 November 20 • CEMP revised based on comments from ADB and resubmitted to ADB on 06 December 2020 • CEMP training conducted during 21-23 December 2020 • GRM Training with District Authority, Contractor and Supervision Engineer on 18 January 2021 • Training on awareness and implementing HIV/AIDS, STI, Human Trafficking, Child Labour Exploitation Prevention Information to all workers (including Gender Action Plan Implementation) on 10 February 2021 at construction site • Approval of Preliminary Design of 3 Bridges in Don Khone in August 2021 • Approval of Detailed Engineering Design (DED) of 3 Bridges in Don Khone including BOQ in February 2022 • ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 17 May 2022 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The issuing of Defects Liability Certificate • Release of 50% retention • Final accounts

Sub-project-W01	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Variation Order No. 01 was approved on 26 May 2022 by ADB • ADB No Objection to extend the contract completion date by 319 days from the intended completion date of 25 May 2022 to 10 April 2023 • ADB No Objection Change of the original quantities of few work items in Bill No.2: Nakasang Access Road Improvements and Bill No.3: Det and Khone Island and Footpath Improvements. The proposed changes will increase the contract amounts under Bill No.2 and Bill No.3, which will be covered by the savings identified under Provisional Sum for 3 Bridges and Physical Contingencies • ADB provided no-objection for the CV No. 2 on 07 April 2023 • Request for the Certificate of Completion on 23 June 2023 by the Contractor • The Employer issued the Completion Certificate on 30 June 2023 to the Contractor • The Civil Works Contract has been taken over and the 365 days of Defects Liability Period has been started from 1st July 2023. • As –built drawings were submitted on 10 September 2023 • O&M training for the infrastructure facilities completed on 10 September 2023 • The Defects Liability Inspection by the Project was completed in May 2024 • The Contractor completed repairing of defects by June 2024 	

Sub-project-W04	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DED prepared • IEE/EMP prepared • IP drafted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DED Reviewed in September 2019 • ECA completed on 12 March 2020 • DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 18 August 2020 • ADB No Objection to the DED on 8 September 2020 • ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document on 11 September 2020 • ADB No Objection to the IEE and EMP on 15 September 2020 • ADB No Objection to the EGDRP on 15 September 2020 • IFB issued on 15 September 2020 • Bid opening on 27 October 2020 • DED clearance certificate by DPWT/Vientiane Province on 04 November 2020 • GRM training for PIU and the resettlement committee conducted (Vang Vieng District) on 14 December 2020 • UXO clearance by the Vang Vieng District Governor/Vientiane Province on 16 Dec 2020 • Compensation Payment to the affected people on dated 17 December 2020 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue Surface water quality: pH, To, TSS, DO, BODS, COD, Total N, Turb, Oil,CaC03 and Grease, Hg, Cd, Pb, Ni, Zn, Cu, Cr (VI), Fe, Cl-, Coliform by every 6 months • Continue monitoring of groundwater quality pH, TSS, DO, BODS, COD, Total N, Turb., P043-, Oil,CaC03 and Grease, Hg, Cd, Pb, Ni, Zn, Cu, Cr (VI), Fe, Cl-,

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) issued by PONRE/Vientiane Province on 22 December for a period of 21 Dec 2020 to 20 Dec 2021 • ADB No Objection to the BER on 28 December 2020 • The Letter of Acceptance was issued on 12 February 2021 • The Contract was signed on 19 February 2021 • The site possession was given on 24 March 2021 • Kick-off meeting was conducted on 2nd April 2021 • The CEMP was approved with conditions by PMCES on 5th of April 2021 • The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 5th of April 2021 with commencement of works from 19th of April 2021 • CEMP Training for the Contractor dated 18 June 2021 • Groundwater monitoring in Sep-Dec 2021 • Surface water monitoring in Sep-Dec 2021 • ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 19th May 2022 • Groundwater monitoring in July 2022 • Surface water monitoring in July 2022 • CCR for Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements has been posted on the web. <p>https://www.adb.org/projects/documents/lao-49387-002-smr dated 12Sep22</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADB approved SMR No. 5 and disclosed on 27 Dec 2022 including accident Report • ADB No Objection on Contract Variation (CV No. 1) on dated 02 March 2023 including the Extension of the intended completion date by 365 days, from 20 April 2023 to 20 April 2024, to enable completion of the remaining works. • Extend the contract's intended completion date by 365 days, from 20 April 2023 to 20 April 2024, to enable completion of the remaining works • ADB No Objection on Contract Variation Order (VO No. 2) on dated 28 December 2023 • Contract Variation Order No. 2 (CVO-2) Agreement will be signed by the parties on dated 02 January 2024 • Extend the contract's intended completion date by 41 days, from 20 April 2024 to 31 May 2024, to enable completion of the remaining Works. • 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coliform by every 6 months • Continue Leachate samples: pH, BODS, COD, Turb., and heavy metal such as Cd, As, Zn, Cr (VI), Pb, and Cu by every 6months interval.
--	--	--	---

Stage-2: TIIGP2-LAO-W02, TIIGP2-LAO-W03 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03a (subprojects V1, V2, V3 & V4)

In parallel to the work on the Stage-1 subprojects, the PMCES Consultant completed the final detailed design, engineering-related and safeguard-related bidding documents and updated safeguards documents, and provided inputs in the bidding documents, which have been

prepared in collaboration with the Financial Management and Procurement Specialists (individual consultants engaged by the Project) for the stage-2 subprojects V1, V2, V3 & V4, packaged as follows:

Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements

Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements

Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements

Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements

Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal

Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal

TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (Subproject V1)

During Q2 2020, a stakeholder consultative meeting on Draft Design for the subproject Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (V1) was held. The Detailed Engineering Design (DED), incorporating feedback from the consultation meeting, was submitted to MICT and ADB and was cleared by ADB in Q3 2020. The invitation for Bids (IFB) for this Package was published on 18th September 2020, with a submission deadline and bid opening on 30th October 2020.

ADB issued NOL to the BER on 20 April 2021. The Letter of Acceptance was issued on the same day to the Contractor. The contract was awarded on 26th April 2021. The site possession was given on 4th June 2021. The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 16th June 2021 with commencement of works from 1st July 2021. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the intended completion date is therefore 30th June 2023. The Intended Completion Date was extended from 1st July 2023 to 30th June 2024 as approved by ADB on 28th June 2023 because of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021-2022 and the updated resettlement plan which was Contract Variation Order No. 1.

The Works for TIIGP2-LAO-W02 Consists of:

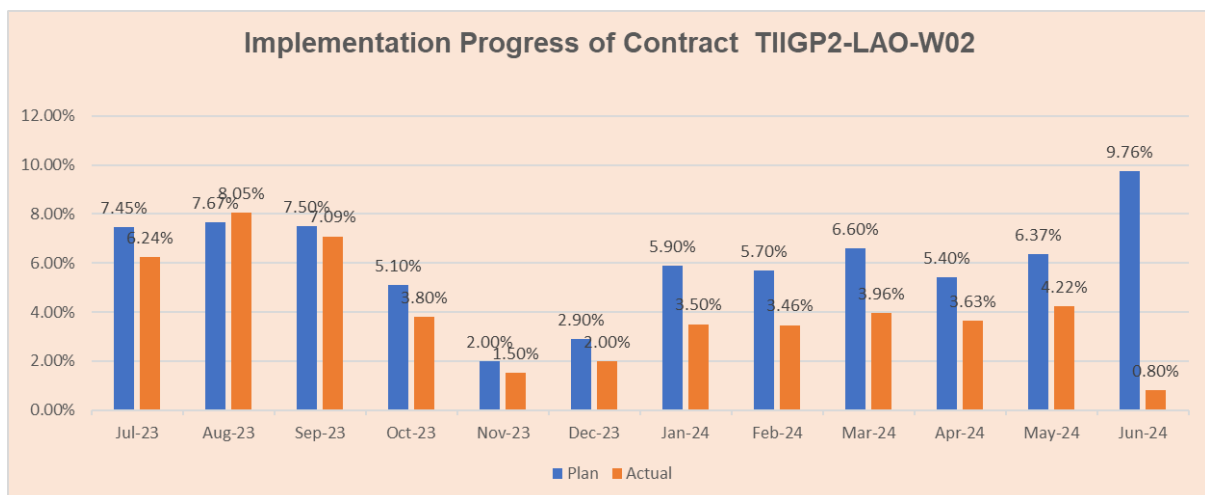
- Construction of a 1,200m² parking area which has a capacity of 4 buses and 34 cars and an overflow parking area, which has a capacity of around 27 cars.
- Improving the existing public marina to safely accommodate 50 to 60 local tour boats and launch small recreational vessels, e.g. kayaks and sailboats;
- Renovation of the existing walkway into a friendly walking path and boardwalk, with view decks and a step landscape allowing visitors to relax, improve the accessibility of disable.
- Redevelopment of unsanitary and poorly constructed market stalls and small shops/restaurants into new 3,860m² public market and shop houses that incorporate Lao traditional architectural design
- Construction of five private pavilions, and one iconic circular pavilion, which is the landmark of this recreational area.
- Installation of septic tanks in all public buildings and a wastewater pump out station/ holding tank at the marina, wetland treatment and Construction new site storm drainage and slope protection
- Improve domestic water supply by construction new treatment tank.
- Install new outdoor lighting, landscape fixture and waste bins.
- Construction access road and install of floating ferry dock.
- Construction of 32 Nos of Shop houses

As of June 30, 2024, the overall implementation progress was 87.17%, compared to the scheduled 96.42%. To complete the outstanding 12.83% of the work, the project is in the process of extending the contract by another 91 days due to many delays beyond the

contractor's control. The extended completion date will be September 30, 2024, subject to ADB approval.

During this report period of April-June 2024, 8.65% of works progress made against 21.53% planned. The progress of works was delayed due to (i) lack of resources (Labour and construction materials) at site for landscape and buildings marina works; (ii) delay in installing electrical system, (iii) delay in building works particularly Public Plaza construction, Circular Pavilion Construction, and shophouses construction and (iv) delay in installing water supply system.

During the reporting period, the Contractor carried out (i) the general provision related to the contractor's and the engineer's facilities; (ii) the installation of U-ditches (cast-in-situ U-ditches); (iii) RC pavement; (iv) Cast-in-situ Road Kerb; (v) stone loose ripap for slope protection of internal access road AL-03 to Circular Pavilion; (vi) fill slope protection by using Terramesh system along the internal access road AL-02; (vii) the construction of shophouses Types A, B, C and D; (viii) the construction of concrete deck slab for Circular Pavilion; (ix) the construction of Stairs ST-02, ST-03, ST-06 and ST-11 ; (x) The construction of Wheelchair Ramp No. 02, (xi) construction of the water treatment tank for water supply, and (xii) the construction of Step landscape at Marina. The progress chart of the reporting period is presented in the following chart.



The progress status is summarized for 14 priorities action plan (agreed in July 2022):

The progress status is summarized for 14 - priority action plans (agreed in July 2022):

- 9 - actions fully completed (100% completed)
- 5 – actions partially completed (more than 80%)

Progress Status of 14-Priority Action Plans as of March 2023

Priority	Srl	Discussion points	The Latest Work Plan and Work Progress		Revised Work Plan and Work Progress				Justification
			Action by Khamfong Group (KFG) Date: Start Date-End Date	Progress as of 31 August 2023	Action by Khamfong Group (KFG) Date: Start Date-End Date	Target as of 30 June 2024	Progress as of 30 June 2024	Progress Status	
I		Access Road-1 (Sta. 3+500 to Sta. 6+372)							
1	1.1	Earth Works -Common Excavation: 64,887.47 m3 -Embankment: 2,963.30 m3	Start: 1-June-2022 End: 1-October-2022	100.00%				Done	Total Length=2.83 Km
2	1.2	Drainage Works (Side Drain + RC Pipe Culvert)	Start: 18-June-2022 End: 15-December-2022	82.00%	Start: 5-November-2023 End: 15-December-2023			Done	Total Length= 4,967m
3	1.3	Sub-base Materials Mixing -Soil 60% -Gravel 40%	Start: 4-June-2022 End: 15-November-2022	100.00%				Done	
4	1.4	Concrete Pavement -Length 2,872 m -Width 6 m -Thickness 0.175 m	Start: 15-September-2023 End: 15-December-2023	92.00%	Start: 8-December-2023 End: 20-December-2023			Done	Total Length= 2,827m
II		Access Road-2 (Sta. 0+000 to Sta. 3+500)							
5	2.1	Earth Works -Common Excavation: 84,117.30 m3 -Embankment: 3,112.00 m3	Start: 1-October-2022 End: 1-January-2023	100.00%				Done	
6	2.2	Drainage Works (Side Drain + RC Pipe Culvert)	Start: 15-November-2022 End: 15-March-2023	81.00%	Start: 12-October-2023 End: 5-November-2023			Done	
7	2.3	Sub-base Materials Mixing -Soil 60% -Gravel 40%	Start: 15-January-2023 End: 15-April-2023	100.00%	Start: 10-November-2023 End: 20-November-2023			Done	
8	2.4	Concrete Pavement -Length 3,500 m -Width 6 m -Thickness 0.175 m	Start: 25-February-2023 End: 25-May-2023	93.00%	Start: 1-December-2023 End: 7-December-2023			Done	Total Length= 3,500m
III		Landscape Marina							
9	3.1	Slope protection & Drainage	Start: 15-June-2022 End: 15-December-2022	79.00%	Start: 25-October-2023 End: 15-November-2023			Done	Cut Slope Protection 275m (behind Shop House) Completed = 100% and Fill Slope Protection 320 m (Namngum Riverside) Completed= 100%
10	3.2	Step Landscape	Start: 18-June-2022 End: 18-February-2023	28.00%	Start: 1-February-2024 End: 1-March-2024	100.00%	96.00%	Delay	
11	3.3	Circular Pavilion	Start: 15-June-2022 End: 15-March-2023	75.00%	Start: 1-December-2023 End: 1-March-2024	100.00%	95.00%	Delay	
12	3.4	Public Plaza	Start: 15-June-2022 End: 15-February-2023	38.00%	Start: 1-November-2023 End: 1-March-2024	100.00%	91.00%	Delay	
13	3.5	Shophouse	Start: 1-August-2022 End: 1-May-2023	17.00%	Start: 1-November-2023 End: 1-May-2024	100.00%	83.00%	Delay	
14	3.6	Internal Road	Start: 1-December-2022 End: 30-June-2023	53.00%	Start: 1-March-2024 End: 31-May-2024	100.00%	80.00%	Delay	

Development of Variation Order No.2:

This contract, valued at USD \$4,669,065.14, was awarded to Khamfong Group Sole Company Limited on April 20, 2021. Work began on July 1, 2021, with a 731-day performance period, initially aiming for completion by June 30, 2023. However, due to delayed Marina site access, granted on February 28, 2022, and disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, the completion date has been extended to June 30, 2024.

The original detailed engineering design (DED) for the contract, completed in 2020, encountered delays, with civil works only starting in July 2021. Marina rehabilitation was further postponed because the DED didn't fully address resettlement issues, necessitating a Revised Resettlement Plan by April 2022. When work at the Marina began in May 2022, unforeseen soil discrepancies emerged, especially during kitchen expansions. This highlighted the DED's shortcomings in ensuring slope stability, leading to necessary site modifications. Additionally, unresolved resettlement issues demanded design changes per the Revised Plan. This led to significant adjustments in various bills, including extensions in Bill No. 1, slope modifications in Bill No. 2, extra costs in Bill No. 3, and increased road improvement expenses in Bill No. 4. Key variations include:

- Resettlement Issues: Expansion of kitchen facilities in shophouses disturbed the soil balance, increasing erosion risks. This necessitated replacing the original riprap design with a more robust Maccaferri Gabion Terramesh solution, incurring additional costs.
- Groundwater Movement Challenges: Unexpected groundwater movement and rock weathering required enhanced erosion control measures for slope protection, particularly along the access road. This involved adopting more advanced techniques than initially planned, leading to higher project costs.
- Missing Contract Items: Certain items, omitted from the original bill of quantities, were later included through a Variation Order.
- Sub-standard Retaining Wall: Initial assessments overestimated the existing retaining wall's structural integrity. The discovery of sub-standard reinforcement led to the adoption of a gabion terramesh system for soil stability, resulting in extra costs.

The Variation Order No.2 is cost implication to the project due to modification of design for (i) the slope stability against overturning and sliding for both the marina and access road, (ii) extension of Kitchen behind the shop houses, (iii) quantities missed in the BoQ, and (iv) construction of the MPS temporary Facilities, and (v) Additional rock transportation cost outside of the project area. Due to the above factors, it changes the quantities of some work items in Bill No. 1: General Provisions, Bill No. 2: Landscape Marina, Bill No. 3: Building Marina and Bill No. 4 Road Improvement. The total contract amount will increase by \$661,734.14 (14.17% of the original contract amount), from \$4,669,065.14 to \$5,330,799.28.

The summary of Variation Order is as follow:

Bill No.	Original Contract, USD	Revised Contract, as per VO-2, USD	Difference, USD
Bill No. 1: General Provisions	158,560.00	170.660,000	12.100,000
Bill No. 2: Landscape Marina	959,903.28	1.871.383,110	911.479,830
Bill No. 3: Building Marina	819,067.15	953.446,720	134.379,570
Bill No. 4: Road Improvement	2,173,320.43	2.257.555,640	84.235,210
Bill No. 5: Pipe Culverts	124,418.68	53.418,680	(71.000,000)
Bill No. 6: Dayworks Provisional Sum	9,335.13	9.335,130	-
Sub-Total (Bill No. 1 to Bill No. 6)	4,244,604.67	5.315.799,28	1.071.194,61
Contingencies 10%	424,460.47	15.000,00	(409.460,47)
Total of Contractor's Bill with Contingency	4,669,065.14	5.330.799,28	661.734,14

The project received ADB No Objection on Contract Variation Order (VO No. 2) on dated 22 December 2023 while the Contract Variation Order No. 2 (CVO-2) Agreement was signed by the parties on dated 25 December 2023

The ADB Review Mission (14 Aug – 25 Aug 2023) findings are as follow:

Contract package	ADB Findings	Results as of 31 March 2023
TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	The mission and the EA agreed that the proposed additional works will be considered only if the contractor is able to complete the construction works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer the following results
	(i) meet monthly progress target in August and September 2023,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progress in Aug 8.1% (Target 7.7%) • Progress in Sep 7.1% (Target 7.5%) • Progress in Oct 3.75% (Target 5.1%) • Progress in Nov 2.30% (Target 4.4%) • Progress in Dec 2.01% (Target 2.89%) • Progress in Dec 2.01% (Target 2.89%) • Progress in Jan 2024, 3.47% (Target 5.60%) • Progress in Feb 2024, 3.47% (Target 5.51%) • Progress in Mar 2024, 3.96% (Target 6.53%) • Progress in Apr 3.63% (Target 5.42%) • Progress in May 4.2% (Target 4.3%) • Progress in Jun 0.8% (Target 3.6%) • Result: Satisfactory for Aug 2023 and un-satisfactory for Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec 2023, Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May and Jun 2024
	(ii) meet at least 90% of planned equipment, manpower, materials,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manpower – 63%, Equipment - 69%, Material – 89% in Aug 2023 • Manpower – 60%, Equipment - 74%, Material – 96% in Sep 2023 • Manpower – 55%, Equipment - 77%, Material – 79% in Oct 2023 • Manpower – 60%, Equipment - 77%, Material – 91% in Nov 2023 • Manpower – 55%, Equipment - 75%, Material – 52% in Dec 2023 • Manpower – 58%, Equipment - 67%, Material – 54% in Jan 2024 • Manpower – 58%, Equipment - 67%, Material – 54% in Feb 2024 • Manpower – 71%, Equipment - 71%, Material – 87% in Mar 2024 • Manpower – 64%, Equipment - 69%, Material – 70% in Apr 2024

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manpower – 72%, Equipment - 64%, Material – 91% in May 2024 • Manpower – 72%, Equipment - 59%, Material – 87% in Jun 2024 • Result: Satisfactory (the contractor selected equipment intensive during the rainy seasons) for Aug & Sep 2023. Unsatisfactory for Oct, Nov, Dec 2023, Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, June as Works was labour incentive
	(iii) address health and safety issues listed in Appendix 3. TIIGP2-LAO-W02: EA ensures implementation of environmental health and safety corrective and preventive actions in Appendix 3 and considers linking contractors' compliance with payments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 Completed. • 5 Partially completed (>80%) • Result: Refer Safeguard Report

The Contractor was heavily behind of progress during this quarter (progress 8.65%, planned 13.30%). The deployment of manpower, equipment and material did not meet the least 90% of planned equipment and manpower due to lack of labour force & material availability at the site. As a whole, we rated the performance of the Contractor for the month of August and September is satisfactory but for the month from October 2023 to June 2024 is unsatisfactory.

The PMCES national Resident Engineer and a supervisor continued supervising the construction work on site to assist the PIU/DICT of Vientiane Province.

The project was continuously implementing the preventive measures for the COVID -19 in accordance with the Prime Minister's Office Order No.06/PM regarding COVID-19 regulations. In response, the Contractor was taking safety measures of the COVID-19 Pandemic prevention including detailed specific measures to ensure health and safety for workers and inhabitants of the sub-project area were developed and included in the Contractor Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which is being implemented at site.

The following activities being carried out by the contractor during the reporting period are given below:

Works executed in Q2 2024 (April – June 2024)

Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	Amount (USD)	Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
Bill No. 1: General Provisions				170,860.00		19,430.00	
102	General Obligation						
102-1	Maintenance of Road, Bridges and Culvert	month	410.00		1.00	410.00	
102-4	Diversion Road Type B/Detour	Metre	82.00		150.00	12,300.00	
103	Contractor's Establishments				-	-	
103-2	Maintenance of Contractor's Establishments	month	820.00		1.00	820.00	
104	Facilities for the Engineer				-	-	
104-2	Maintenance of Main Office and Facilities including administration	Month	300.00		3.00	900.00	
104-15	Maintenance of Vehicles including Driver and Fuel	Vehicle Month	500.00		3.00	1,500.00	
105	Testing and Control				-	-	
107	General Environmental & Social Impact Requirement				-	-	
107-4	Public Consultation During Construction Phase	LS	1,500.00		1.00	1,500.00	
107-6	Gender Responsive HIV/AIDS, STI, Human Trafficking, Child Labour Exploitation Prevention Information to all workers (including Gender Action Plan Implementation)	LS	4,000.00		0.50	2,000.00	
Bill No. 2: Landscape Marina				1,871,383.10		72,752.84	
600	Miscellaneous works			763,628.63	-	-	
405-7	U-RC Gutter Storm Drainage Size: W0.4x D0.6m x 0.10m (Wall Thickness) With RC-Cover 12Cm Thk, Including MH at cover carpark	LS	12,000.00		0.57	6,790.00	
601-5	Fill slope protection road to circular pavilion at Marina AL-3	LS	236,109.14		-	-	
601-6	Fill slope protection of Marina & Access Road Connection AL-1, AL-5 (Public Road) & AL-6 (Diversion Road)	LS	45,837.73		0.82	37,454.85	
701-11	Stair ST11	LS	4,212.50		0.45	1,912.75	
703	Step Landscape	LS	44,271.68		0.13	5,674.68	
704-1	Intake Pump House	LS	24,135.86		0.37	8,887.95	
802E3	SEPTIC TANKS (Capacity of 19.2 m3/day) for Public Plaza and Public toilet (2 units)	LS	24,064.82		0.50	12,032.41	
Bill No. 3: Building Marina				953,448.74		288,699.49	
801	Welcome gate	LS	9,115.46		0.84	7,699.65	
802B	Shop house type A	LS	195,091.48		0.24	46,914.16	
802B	Shop house type B	LS	166,156.40		0.37	60,704.78	
802B	Shop house type C	LS	134,035.31		0.36	48,368.98	
802B	Shop house type D	LS	113,874.48		0.19	21,126.94	
803	PUBLIC PLAZA	LS	137,604.65		0.39	53,746.60	
804	CIRCULAR PAVILION	LS	107,226.97		0.09	9,251.46	
805	PUBLIC TOILET	LS	24,260.01		0.45	10,886.91	
Bill No. 4: Road Improvement				2,257,555.64		110,325.05	
601-1-1	Clearing and Grubbing	m2	0.37		1,108.44	410.12	
601-1-2	Common Excavation	m3	1.10		1,908.75	2,099.63	
601-1-3	Embankment from Excavated Materials	m3	3.50		3,133.80	10,968.30	
601-1-4	Geotextile Shedding	m2	5.00		1,745.00	8,725.00	
601-1-5	Gabion Box	m3	119.57		558.25	66,750.00	
601-1-6	Geocell	m2	27.40		780.00	21,372.00	
Bill No. 5: Pipe Culverts				53,418.68			
Bill No. 6: Dayworks				9,335.13		-	
Total Executed Amount						461,207.17	8.65%

TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2, V3)

During the period of Q2 2020, a stakeholder consultative meeting on draft design for the subprojects Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements (V2), Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (V3), Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (V4) was held. The Detailed Engineering Design (DED), incorporating feedback from the consultation meeting, was submitted to MICT and ADB and was cleared by ADB the last reporting period. The invitation for Bids (IFB) for this Package was published on 1 October 2020, with a submission deadline and bid opening on 12 November 2020. The BER was approved on dated 15 July 2021. The contract was awarded on 23 July 2021. The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 24th August with commencement of works from 1st September 2021. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the intended completion date is therefore 1st September 2023.

The Intended Completion Date was extended from 2nd September 2023 to 1st September 2024 as approved by ADB because of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021-2022 and the delayed in testing of bored piles of Nam Xong Bridge construction including the internal adjustments of quantities.

The Works for the updated TIIGP2-LAO-W03 Package (Subprojects V2 and V3) consists of:

Key Scopes	V2	V3	Total
Road Rehabilitation in Km	6.0 (Rigid pavement)	26.595 (Flexible pavement/DBST)	32.595 km Pavement
Pipe culverts Nos.	12 (5 nos. of 600 dia., 2 nos. of 800 dia., 4 nos. of 1000 dia., 1 no. of 1200 dia.)	52 (20 nos. of 600 dia., 11 nos. of 800 dia., 13 nos. of 1000 dia., 8 no. of 1200 dia.)	64 nos. pipe culverts
Causeway Culvert Nos.	1 (with sluice gate)	3	4 nos.
New Bridge	NA	1 no. bridge of 3 spans (27.9 x 3 = 83.70m) simply supported pre-stressed concrete I-girder bridge of deck width 11.6m	1 no.
Nos. of Bridge Repair	1 no.	3 nos.	4 nos.
Existing bridge slope protection	2 nos.	3 nos.	5 nos.
Retaining Wall (m)	60m	NA	60m
Breast Wall (m)	520m	540m	1,060m
Roadside Drains	V-shaped unlined, Lined trapezoidal and RCC Rectangular	V-shaped unlined, Lined trapezoidal and RCC Rectangular	
Landscape and building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Renovating dining pavilions, kitchen, public toilet - Building changing hut - Renovating suspension bridge - Building 2 arch bridge in reinforced concrete - Improving forest walkway (trekking and stone stairs) - Construction of new view deck near waterfall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Remove existing deck and its support - Install new decking and support frame - Install new railing 	

The overall implementation progress, as of 30th June, was 76.87% against the revised schedule of 95.97%. During this reporting period of April to June 2024, 3.58% of works progress made against 11.90% planned.

During the reporting period, the contractor carried out (i) the general provision related to the contractor's and the engineer's facilities, (ii) the preparation works on site such as survey work, laboratory testing (base course materials testing, and RC pipe culvert compressive strength test) (iii) shop drawings, (iv) road maintenance, (v) RC drain work (cast-in-situ U-ditches, installation of U-ditches; (vi) RC pipe culverts with apron protection, Inlet and outlet for RC pipe culverts, (vii) the construction of slope protection of 3 causeways on Western Loop Rural Access Road-R1; (viii) the construction of Base course for Western Loop Rural Access Road-R1 & R4; (ix) the 1st layer and 2nd layer of DBST of Western Loop Rural Access Road including Prime Coat-MC70 and first & second sealing coat AC80/100; (x) Repairing of existing Bailey bridges on Road R1&R2 including Abutment protection; (xi) the RC pavement of Kaeng Yui Access Road; (xii) the construction of Public Toilet at Kaeng Yui landscape; (xiii) the construction of RC box culverts at Km 3+010 and Km 4+825 on Kaeng Yui Access Road; (xiv)

the construction of Causeway at Km 5+994 on Kaeng Yui Access Road; (xv) the construction of RC deck slab of Nam Xong Bridge including handrail installation; (xvi) the construction of embankment for approach road to bridge abutment A1 (Bridge Road R1), (xvii) Installation of U-ditch for Bridge Road R1, (xviii) Construction of Base course from Bridge Road R1 at abutment A2 side; (xix) construction of retaining wall for bridge abutment A1 side; (xx) Installation of Gabion box for slope protection at abutment A2 side, (xxi) Construction of viewpoint at Kaengyui, (xxii) Construction of Changing Hat and (xxiii) Installation of guard posts

The progress status is summarized for 11-priority action plans (agreed in June 2022):

6 - actions fully completed (100% completed)

3 – actions partially completed (more than 95%)

1 – actions significantly delayed – Not completed (more than 40% or above)

1 – action in progress which is health & safety

The present status of the project is as follows:

- Kaeng Yui: 72% (Landscape 43% and Building 80%)
- WesternLoop: 80%
- Bridge: 93%

Works executed in Q2 2024 (Apr – Jun 2024)

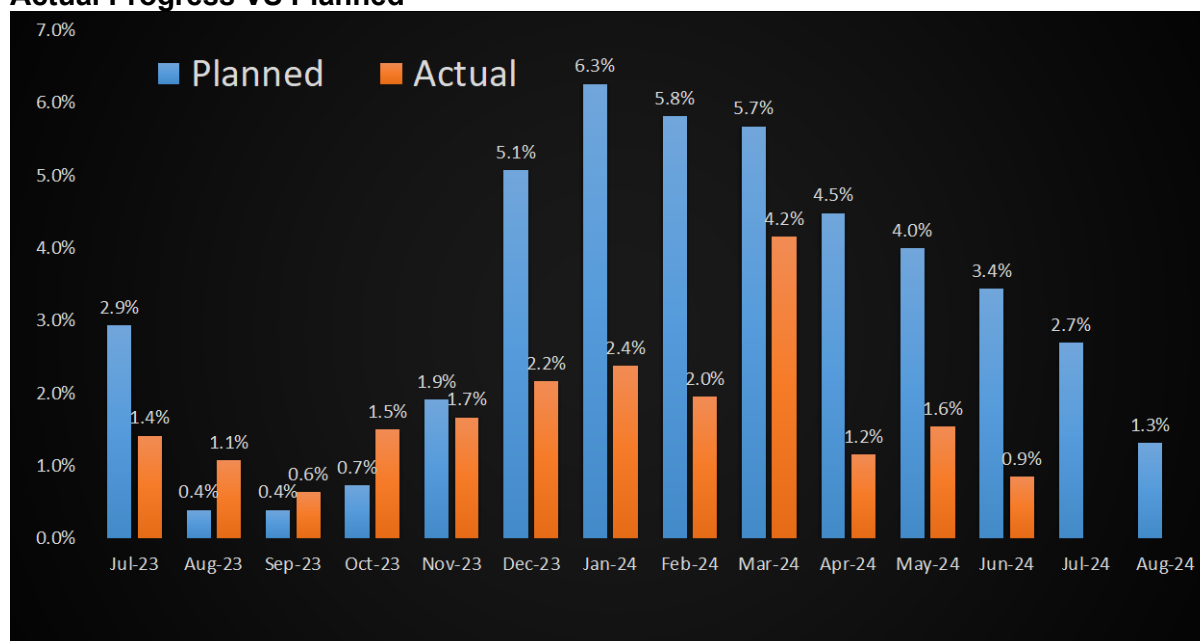
Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	April to June 2024		
				Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
BILL No. 01 GENERAL PROVISIONS					1,650.00	
100	General Provisions					
104	Facilities for the Engineer					
104-2	Maintenance of Main Office and Facilities including administration	Month	150.00	3.00	450.00	
104-15	Maintenance of Vehicles including Driver and Fuel	Vehicle Month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
105	Testing and Control					
105-2	Maintenance of Main / Field Laboratory	Month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
BILL No. 1: LANDSCAPE FOR KAENG YUI					9,932.86	
400	DRAINAGE AND CULVERT WORK					
405-4.1	U-RC Gutter Storm Drainage Size: W0.4xD0.6mx0.10m (Wall Thickness), Including galvanized steel grating, clean gravel size 50 ~ 70 mm and MH as per design for parking and walking path	Metre	248.32	40.00	9,932.86	
BILL No. 2: BUILDING FOR KAENG YUI					9,582.29	
703	KITCHEN				2,142.00	
703-P	PLUMBING					
703-P.3.2	Mini-Mirror	Set	34.43	4.00	137.70	
703-P.3.3	STOP VALVE DN.18MM (FOR LAV)	Set	11.48	4.00	45.90	
703-P.3.4	FLEXIBLE FOR LAV DN.18MM., L=60CM	Set	11.48	4.00	45.90	
703-P.3.5	Accessories	LS	382.50	1.00	382.50	
703-P.4	Fire Protection System					
703-P.4.1	Supply and installation of Fire Extinguisher (Dry chemical multipurpose) Class: ABC, Flow rate: 2A: 5BC - 15lbs	Set	765.00	2.00	1,530.00	
704	CHANGING HUT				1,082.53	
704-S	STRUCTURE					
704-S.1.1	Leveling and staking	Metre Square	0.22	91.50	20.30	
704-S.1.2	Soil excavation for footing	Metre Cube	1.15	28.00	32.13	
704-S.1.3	Soil back filling and compaction for footing	Metre Cube	1.91	25.00	47.81	
704-S.1.4	Sand filling including pouring water and compaction under footing	Metre Cube	6.50	2.00	13.01	
704-S.1.5	Sand filling including pouring water and compaction under slab	Metre Cube	6.50	5.00	32.51	
704-S.2	FOUNDATION WORKS (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 3)					
704-S.2.1	Concrete Grade 15 MPa (for lean concrete under footing)	Metre Cube	72.68	1.00	72.68	
704-S.2.2	Concrete Grade 25 MPa (for foundations)	Metre Cube	179.78	1.80	323.60	
704-S.2.3	Steel reinforcement DB10 Grade SD40	Tonne	726.75	0.10	72.68	
704-S.2.4	Tie Bar	Kilogram	6.12	1.50	9.18	
704-S.2.5	Formwork	Metre Square	11.48	8.00	91.80	
704-S.3	COLUMN WORKS (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 3)					
STUMP COLUMN WORKS						
704-S.3.1	Concrete Grade 25 MPa	Metre Cube	179.78	0.60	107.87	
704-S.3.2	Steel reinforcement DB12 Grade SD40	Tonne	726.75	0.10	72.68	
704-S.3.3	Steel reinforcement RB6 Grade SR24	Tonne	726.75	0.05	36.34	
704-S.3.4	Tie Bar	Kilogram	6.12	2.00	12.24	
704-S.3.5	Formwork	Metre Square	11.48	12.00	137.70	

Page 1

705	PUBLIC TOILET				2,073.16	
705-A.5	MISCELLANEOUS WORK (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 10)					
705-A.5.2	Mirror installation	Set	34.43	8.00	275.40	
705-A.5.3	Tissue box installation	Set	6.12	10.00	61.20	
705-P.3.4	Mirror	Set	34.43	5.00	172.13	
705-P.3.5	Mini-Mirror	Set	34.43	1.00	34.43	
705-P.3.6	Roll holder (COTTO - C814 + 14431)	Set	38.25	10.00	382.50	
705-P.3.7	STOP VALVE DN.18MM (FOR WC)	Set	11.48	10.00	114.75	
705-P.3.8	STOP VALVE DN.18MM (FOR LAV)	Set	11.48	10.00	114.75	
705-P.3.9	FLEXIBLE FOR LAV DN.18MM., L=60CM	Set	11.48	10.00	114.75	
705-P.3.10	HAND SPRAY FOR WC	Set	34.43	10.00	344.25	
705-P.3.11	HOSE BIBBS IN TOILET	Set	15.30	5.00	76.50	
705-P.3.12	Accessories	LS	382.50	1.00	382.50	
710	VIEWING DECK				4,284.60	
710-S	STRUCTURE					
710-S.1	EARTH WORKS (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 31)					
710-S.1.1	Leveling and staking	Metre Square	0.22	119.31	26.47	
710-S.1.2	Soil excavation	Metre Cube	1.15	100.00	114.75	
710-S.2	RETAINING WALL WORKS (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 3)					
710-S.2.1	Concrete Grade 15 MPa (for lean concrete under footing)	Metre Cube	72.68	2.50	181.69	
710-S.2.2	Concrete Grade 25 MPa (for foundations)	Metre Cube	179.78	8.00	1,438.20	
710-S.2.4	Steel reinforcement DB12 Grade SD40	Tonne	726.75	0.50	363.38	
710-S.2.6	Tie Bar	Kilogram	6.12	100.00	612.00	
710-S.2.10	Formwork	Metre Square	11.48	29.00	332.78	
710-S.3	STEEL STRUCTURES (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 5)					
	STEEL TRUSS					
710-S.3-1	Anchor bolt Ø20mm (L = 600mm) Grade A307	Pieces	25.29	40.00	1,011.60	
710-S.3-5	Steel plate (400x400 mm), 15mm thk. Grade A36	Kilogram	2.85	71.60	203.73	
BILL No. 3: ROAD IMPROVEMENT FOR KAENG YUI					26,253.68	
300	PAVEMENT WORKS					
313-1	Sand Layer	Metre Cube	6.50	60.00	390.15	
314-2	Reinforced Concrete Pavement, 160 mm thick (Class 30Mpa)	Metre Square	19.35	600.00	11,612.70	
500	STRUCTURES					
506	STEEL REINFORCEMENT					
506-1	Steel Reinforcement	Tonne	726.75	1.00	726.75	
507	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE					
507-1	Concrete Grade Class 15Mpa (for minor unreinforced concrete work)	Metre Cube	72.68	19.00	1,380.83	
602	SLOPE PROTECTION and MASONRY STRUCTURES					
602-5	Reinforced Concrete Walls and Slope Protection (Concrete Grade 30Mpa, base of Breast wall)	Metre Cube	178.88	14.00	2,504.25	
606	KILOMETRE AND EDGE MARKER (GUIDE) POSTS					
606-2	Edge Marker (Guide) Posts	Number	32.13	300.00	9,639.00	

BILL No. 4: ALL CULVERTS FOR KAENG YUI					4,677.48	
402	PIPE CULVERTS					
402-1	Pipe Culvert, 600 mm diameter	Metre	55.25	8.00	442.00	
402-7	Concrete (Concrete Class C 25Mpa) for Headwalls, Wing-walls and Aprons	Metre Cube	120.00	25.00	3,000.00	
402-8	Reinforcing Steel in Headwalls, Wing-walls and Aprons	Tonne	726.75	1.70	1,235.48	
CAUSEWAY CULVERT CH 5+994					11,360.00	
602	SLOPE PROTECTION and MASONRY STRUCTURES					
602-1	Loose Rip-rap Slope Protection	Metre Cube	40.00	284.00	11,360.00	
BILL No. 5: BRIDGE REPAIR FOR KAENG YUI					23,036.30	
6m Long 3 Vent RCC Box Culvert 4m (wide) X 3m (high) Km 3+010					8,225.85	
401	BOX CULVERTS					
404-1	Concrete Grade 30MPa	Metre Cube	224.55	15.00	3,368.20	
404-2	Reinforcing Steel in Cut-off Walls	Tonne	1,154.81	2.20	2,540.59	
507	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE					
507-1	Concrete Grade 15 (for minor unreinforced concrete works)	Metre Cube	95.00	4.80	456.00	
602	SLOPE PROTECTION and MASONRY STRUCTURES					
602-2	Grouted Rip Rap Slope protection for Wing Walls and Embankment	Metre Cube	54.58	34.10	1,861.06	
6m Long 3 Vent RCC Box Culvert 4m (wide) X 3m (high) Km 4+825					14,810.45	
401	BOX CULVERTS					
404-1	Concrete Grade 30MPa	Metre Cube	224.55	20.00	4,490.93	
404-2	Reinforcing Steel	Tonne	1,154.81	2.87	3,314.32	
507	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE					
507-1	Concrete Grade 15 (for minor unreinforced concrete works)	m3	95.00	7.00	665.00	
602	SLOPE PROTECTION and MASONRY STRUCTURES					
601-1	Box Gabions (1 x 1 x 2 m)	Metre Cube	63.40	100.00	6,340.20	
BILL No. 2: BRIDGE REPAIR FOR WESTERN LOOP					22190.69	
BRIDGE REPAIR-3, CH: 0+160, Road 2						
601	BOX GABIONS / GABION MATTRESSES / GEOTEXTILE SHEETINGS					
601-1	Box Gabions (1 x 1 x 2 m)	Metre Cube	63.40	350.00	22,190.69	
BILL No. 3: ROAD IMPROVEMENT FOR WESTERN LOOP					145,943.32	
300	PAVEMENT WORKS					
302-1	Base Course Type A	Metre Cube	12.60	1,000.40	12,605.04	
303-1	Prime Coat (MC-70)	Lit	1.08	6,811.56	7,356.48	
304-1	First Seal Coat (AC-80/100)	Lit	1.08	12,013.56	12,974.64	
304-2	Cover Material (19mm nominal size)	Metre Cube	14.40	133.72	1,925.59	
304-3	Second Seal coat (AC-80/100)	Lit	1.08	81,540.00	88,063.20	
304-5	Cover Material (16 mm nominal size)	Metre Cube	14.40	711.00	10,238.37	
404	DITCHES, APRON PROTECTION, INLET AND OUTLET STRUCTURES					
404-2	Reinforcement Steel (RCU Drains+Manholes+Cross-pipe RCC work)	Tonne	750.00	6.00	4,500.00	
507	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE					
507-1	Concrete Grade Class 15Mpa (for minor unreinforced concrete work)	Metre Cube	70.00	20.70	1,449.00	
507-4	Concrete Grade 30 (Manhole and RCC Drain)	Metre Cube	110.00	62.10	6,831.00	
BILL No. 5: BRIDGE FOR WESTERN LOOP					42,086.13	
506	Steel Reinforcement					
506-1	Steel Reinforcement	Tonne	726.75	13.50	9,811.13	
507	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE					
507-8	Concrete Grade 35	Metre Cube	200.00	150.00	30,000.00	
601	BOX GABIONS / GABION MATTRESSES / GEOTEXTILE SHEETINGS					
601-3	Geotextile Sheeting	Metre Square	3.50	650.00	2,275.00	
Total Executed Amount					296,712.75	3.58%

Actual Progress VS Planned



The Contractor also provided additional undertaking that if we could not complete the works with the extended completion date of 1st September 2024, the contractor will abide by the liquidated damages for the whole of the Works at rate 0.05% per day of final Construction Contract amount, as stipulated in Clause 8.7 & 14.15 (b) of the General Conditions of Contract.

The Contractor submitted Revised Work Plan, Equipment, Personnel and Materials Mobilization Plans for stringent control and strict monitoring, the progress will be monitored every bi-weekly and the management meeting will be held twice a month. If the rate of progress Sub-Clause 8.6 falls behind the revised programme under Sub-Clause 8.3, the Employer and the Engineer will provide notice to accelerate the progress for the following month.

If the evidence of failure to comply the Contract according to the revised Programme Sub-Clause 8.3 and to adopt measures to expedite progress (sub-clause 8.6).4, the failure could be construed and related to the Contractor's obligation to proceed with the Works. This failure may invoke the FIDIC Clause 15: Termination by Employer and the consequence of termination may lead to (i) forfeit of 20% performance security and 10% advance payment guarantee; (ii) on hold Interim Payment Certificate (IPC) payment; and (iii) deduction of additional cost due to non-acceptance of the works done during the termination time.

The ADB Review Mission (14 Aug – 25 Aug 2023) findings are as follows:

Contract package	ADB Findings	Results as of 31 March 2024
TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements	EA reassesses progress of DBST pavement in November 2023 and confirms if the DBST pavement be outsourced to a new contractor. The mission and the EA agreed that in case the contractor fails to follow the schedule, the DBST pavement could be outsourced to a new qualified contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4.0Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST completed before rainy season of 2023 • 6.0Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST completed in October 2023 (R1+R2) • 4.0Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST is completed in Nov 2023 • 3.0Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST is completed in Dec 2023 • 4.0Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST is completed in Dec 2023

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.3Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST is completed in Jan 2024 • 0.0Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST is completed in February 2024 • 4.60Km of 1st Seal coat of DBST is completed in March 2024
	Meet monthly progress target in August, September and October 2023 and onwards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progress in Aug 1.1% (Target 0.4%) • Progress in Sep 0.6% (Target 0.4%) • Progress in Oct 1.5% (Target 0.7%) • Progress in Nov 1.7% (Target 1.9%) • Progress in Dec 2.2% (Target 5.1%) • Progress in Jan 2.4% (Target 6.3%) • Progress in Feb 1.96% (Target 5.8%) • Progress in Mar 4.17% (Target 5.69%) • Progress in Apr 1.17% (Target 4.50%) • Progress in May 1.55% (Target 4.01%) • Progress in June 0.86% (Target 3.45%)
	PMCES will closely monitor the progress and report to the EA on a bi-weekly basis.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The bi-weekly report is presented in Table-8
	TIIGP2-LAO-W03: EA ensures implementation of environmental health and safety corrective and preventive actions in Appendix 3 and considers linking contractors' compliance with payments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Result: Refer Safeguard Report

The project also noticed good progress in 84m Namxong Bridge and Kaeng Yui Access Road Pavement despite (i) heavy delay to receive Double Bituminous Surface Treatment (DBST) for 26km western loop required to start in dry season and (ii) Kaeng Yui landscape. It is also noted that the quality of Works was satisfactory.

The Contractor was severely behind of progress during this quarter (progress 3.58%, planned 11.90%). The deployment of manpower, equipment and material did not meet the least 90% of planned equipment and manpower due to lack of labour force, equipment and material availability at the site. As a whole, we rated the performance of the Contractor for the month of August, September, and October is satisfactory but for the month of November to June 2024 is unsatisfactory.

The PMCES Resident Engineer and a Supervisor were continuously working on site for supporting/assisting the PIU/UDAA Vang Vieng District in inspecting and supervising all of the ongoing construction works for V2&V3 subprojects. The PMCES supervision team were also following-up the daily implementation progress and addressing the issues as required.

The project was continuously implementing the preventive measures for the COVID -19 in accordance with the Prime Minister's Office Order No.06/PM regarding COVID-19 regulations. In response, the Contractor was taking safety measures of the COVID-19 Pandemic

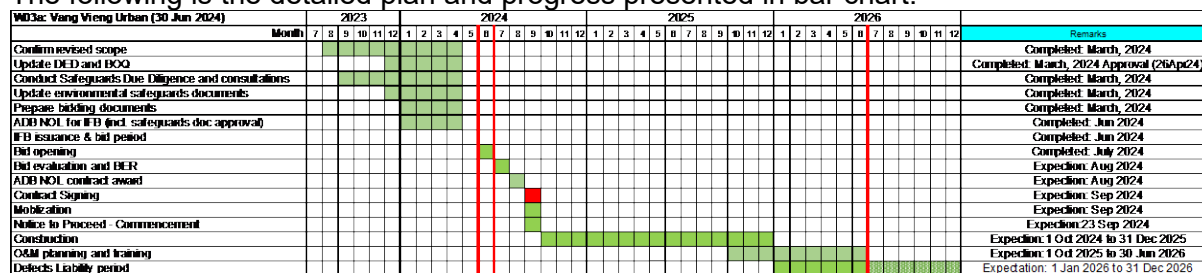
prevention including detailed specific measures to ensure health and safety for workers and inhabitants of the sub-project area were developed and included in the Contractor Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which is being implemented at site.

TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal

Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a has been on hold pending physical completion of Contracts TIIGP2-LAO-W02 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03 of 50% as recommended by the ADB during the Midterm Review mission in May 2022. This criteria was met in Q2 2023, and rescoping has been taken place in Q3 2023, and DED to reflect revised design, safeguards documents, as well as bidding documents are being prepared aiming for issuance of invitation for bids by Q1 2024, contract award by Q2 2024 and commencement of works by Q3 2024. The expected contract period is 15 months, and so an extension of the project is needed, as the construction period will run beyond the current grant closing date (30 June 2025). The EA is therefore in the processing a request through MOF to ADB to approve a 12-month project extension.

During this quarter, the planning and execution of the following things were completed including (i) re-scoping; (ii) modification of DED, (iii) Due Diligence Report for involuntary resettlement, (iv) IEE/EMP reports and (v) bidding documents preparation. The Bid was advertised in the Newspaper on 7th, 10th and 11th of June 2024 aiming the contract award by Q3 2024 and commencement of works by Q4 2024.

The following is the detailed plan and progress presented in bar chart:



Status of Stage-2 Works Packages:

Sub-project W02	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improv 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preliminary design IEE/EMP drafted RP drafted IP drafted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conceptual design prepared and confirmed following consultation with stakeholders on 15 August 2019 and 16 September 2019 Technical Engineering Survey both Topographical and Geotechnical completed on 29 February 2020 Updated FS cost on 31 March 2020 DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 28 July 2020 ADB No Objection to the DED on 14 August 2020 DED clearance certificates by DPWT/ Vientiane Province on 04 September 2020 ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document on 16 September 2020 ADB No Objection subject to condition to the IEE and EMP on 17 September 2020 IFB issued on 18 September 2020 ADB No Objection to the RP on 25 September 2020 Bid opening, on 30 October 2020 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Second Evaluation of the Contractor's performance on 14-priority action plans by Q3 2024 Shop drawings of electrical networks DED Modification of roofing materials for Circular Pavilion Approval of the Time extension in July 2024

Sub-project W02	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DED clearance certificates by DPWT/Vientiane Province on 04 September 2020 • Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) by PONRE/Vientiane Province on 07September for the period of 01 September 2020 to 31 August 2021 • GRM training for PIU and the resettlement committee conducted on 07 December 2020 • Public consultations conducted at the village level with project beneficiaries and affected households on dated 08 Dec 2020; • Obtain the government's approval on the use of the protected forest areas on 11 Dec 20 • Further updated the IEE and EMP based on outcome of these consultations to the ADB on 29 December 2020 • ADB No objection to updated IEE/EMP dated on 26 January 2021 • ADB Disclosed updated IEE/EMP on the Website dated on 26 February 2021 • The National Regulatory Authority (NRA) office did the UXO survey issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at site for the Nam Ngum Access Improvement subproject on 11 March 2021 • ADB No Objection to the BER on 20 April 2021 • The Letter of Acceptance was issued on 20 April 2021 • The Contract was signed on 26 April 2021 • The site possession was given on 4 June 2021 • Kick-off meeting was conducted on 2nd April 2021 • The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 16th of June 2021 with commencement of works from 1st of July 2021 • CEMP Training for the Contractor was conducted on 26 August 2021 • CEMP monitoring training was conducted during 25-26 November 2021 by the PMCES Environment Specialists. • ADB No Objection to the Revised RP on 29 March 2022 • Compensation to AHs in Marina was fully implemented in April 2022 • Soil disposal area was confirmed/approved in April 2022 by DONRE • Site possession to the Marina was given on 22 April 2022 with commencement of marina works from 6th May 2022 • CEMP was approved in May 2022 • ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 19th May 2022 	

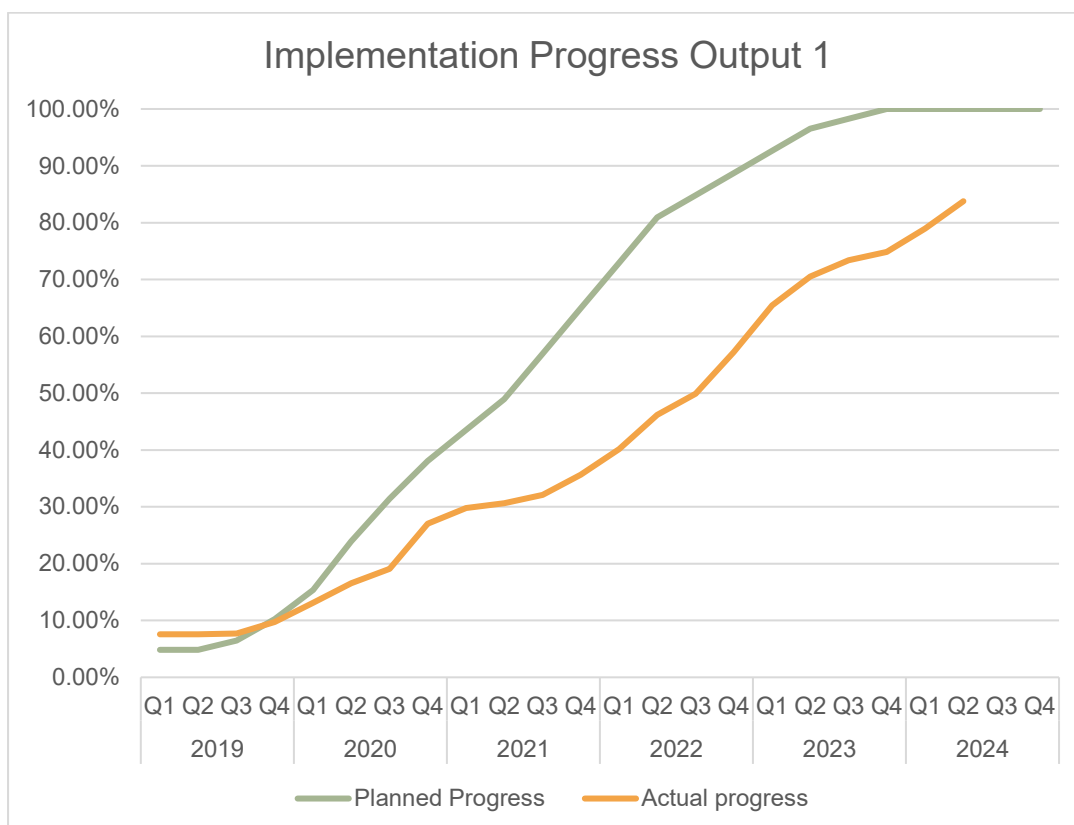
Sub-project W02	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADB approved SMR No. 5 and disclosed on 27 Dec 2022 including accident Report • ADB provided no-objection on 28 June 2023 to the Variation Order No.01 related to the Extension of the Intended Completion Date until 30 June 2024 • ADB No Objection on Contract Variation Order (VO No. 2) on dated 22 December 2023 • Contract Variation Order No. 2 (CVO-2) Agreement was signed by the parties on dated 25 December 2023 • 	

Sub-project-W03	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements, • V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preliminary design • IEE/EMP drafted • RP drafted • IP drafted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conceptual design prepared and confirmed following consultation with stakeholders on 16 August 2019 and 17 September 2019 • Technical Engineering Survey both Topographical and Geotechnical completed on 29 February 2020 • Updated FS cost on 31 March 2020 • DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 07 August 2020 • ADB No Objection to the DED on 24 September 2020 • ADB No Objection to the EGDRP on 28 September 2020 • ADB No Objection subject to conditions to the IEE and EMP on 29 September 2020 • ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document 29 September 2020 • IFB issued on 01 October 2020 • Bid opening on 12 November 2020 • DED clearance certificate by DPWT/Vientiane Province on 04 November 2020 • The Governor of Vang Vieng District issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at site for the Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements subproject on 16 December 2020 • GRM training for PIU and the resettlement committee conducted (Vang Vieng District) on 14 December 2020 • Public consultations with affected people conducted on 15 and 16 December 2020 • Compensation Payment to the affected people on dated 16 December 2020 • IEE/EMP Safeguard is updated and submitted by PMCES on 12-Feb-2021 based on outcome of additional consultations and pending approval from ADB • The Sang Seng Xor 1 Division of Army office at Vang Vieng District who did the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue with approving of Shop-drawings by Q3 2024 • Continuation of DBST by Q3 2024 • Continue retaining wall and slope protection for Abutments A1&A2 and approach roads of Nam Xong Bridge Construction by Q3 2024 • Continue construction of Kaeng Yui landscaping by Q3 2024 • Second Evaluation of the Contractor's performance by Q3 2024 •

Sub-project-W03	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
		<p>UXO survey issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at site for the Kang Yui Waterfall subproject on 18 February 2021</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) by PONRE/Vientiane Province on 07 April for the period of 01 April 2021 to 31 March 2022 • Government assurances regarding /CB Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements on 7 July 2021 ADB No Objection to the BER on 15 July 2021 • The Letter of Acceptance was issued on 20 July 2021 • The Contract was signed on 23 July 2021 • The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 24th August with commencement of works from 1st of September 2021 • The site possession was given on 03 September 2021 • Kick-off meeting was conducted on 03 September 2021 • CEMP monitoring training was conducted on 29 November 2021 by the PMCES Environment Specialists. • The 28 Nos of Bored Pile Construction completed by 10th of April 2022 • ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 20th May 2022 • ADB approved SMR No. 5 and disclosed on 27 Dec 2022 including accident Report • ADB No Objection on Contract Variation Order (VO No. 1) on dated 01 September 2023 • Extend the contract's completion date by 365 days, from 2 September 2023 to 1st September 2024, to enable completion of the remaining Works 	

Sub-project-W03a	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal • V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preliminary design • IEE/EMP drafted • RP drafted • IP drafted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conceptual design prepared and confirmed following consultation with stakeholders on 16 August 2019 and 17 September 2019 • Technical Engineering Survey both Topographical and Geotechnical completed 29 February 2020 • Updated FS cost on 31 March 2020 • DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 07 August 2020 • ADB No Objection to the DED on 24 September 2020 • DED clearance certificate by DPWT/Vientiane Province on 04 November 2020 • Modified DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 29 February 2024 • Modified IEE and EMP Submission by PMCES on 06 February 2024 • Due Diligence Report (DDR) Submission by PMCES on 06 February 2024 • ADB approved the bidding documents on 16 May 2024. • Bidding documents were advertised on Vientiane Time newspaper on 7, 10 and 11 June 2024. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bid Evaluation by Q3 2024 • Contract award by Q3 2024 • Construction of Civil Works by Q4 2024

Overall progress of Output 1 implementation as of Q2 2024 is 83.77% against 100% planned (for Q2 2024). Detailed progress of Output 1 civil works subproject implementation as of 30 June 2024 is summarized in Annex 1.



Output 2: Capacity to implement ASEAN Tourism Standards strengthened

Output 2 will: (i) support the ASEAN Tourism Standards national implementation by establishing and strengthening certification bodies and assessment frameworks, promoting and facilitating adoption of the standards by the tourism sector, and establishing sustainable financing mechanisms; and (ii) support the implementation of selected ASEAN Tourism Standards and the ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Awards.

There are seven ASEAN Tourism Standards currently being applied in Lao PDR: (i) Clean Tourist City; (ii) Homestay; (iii) Community-Based Tourism; (iv) Public Toilet; (v) Green Hotel; (vi) Spa Service; and (vii) Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Exhibitions (MICE). In addition, Lao PDR also implements the ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Awards (ASTA).

Six of the seven Standards have been adapted to the Lao context and one is applied in the original ASEAN format (Green Hotel Standard). The MICE Standard is broken down into three sub-categories of Meeting Rooms, Exhibition Venues and Event Venues. These three are currently being adapted to the Lao context.

As per the rules governing the use of ASEAN Standards, each ASEAN Member State can make minor modifications to each Standard in order to reflect the local context. These can be awarded as ASEAN Standards by member countries at the Asian Tourism Forum once every two years (Green Hotel, Clean Tourist City, MICE Venue, MICE Special Events and ASTA, in even years and Homestay, Public Toilet, Spa Services and Community Based Tourism in odd years). There is no limit to the number of ASEAN Standard certificates that can be issued in each country.

There are however limits set by the ASEAN Secretariat for the number of certificates that can be awarded at the annual ASEAN Tourism Forum (ATF). This showcases certificates that have been awarded by each country. Quotas apply for each Standard in order to keep the ATF award ceremony manageable.

2.1 National ASEAN Tourism Standards adaptation

All of the ASEAN Tourism Standards for Community Based Tourism, Homestay, Public Toilets, Clean Tourist City, MICE Meeting Room and Spa Services have been adapted to become Lao Tourism Standards. The Green Hotel Standard will be applied in an unmodified form. The Tourism Vice Minister has approved all of the Lao Tourism Standards that have been adapted.

2.2 Establishment of certification bodies and processes

National and Provincial Steering Committees (also known as Certification Bodies) have been established to guide and certify ASEAN Tourism Standards. At the provincial level, there is one Certification Body/Committee covering all tourism standards. Provincial Committees coordinate with National Standards Committees during the certification process.

The composition of national and provincial level Certification Bodies was adjusted in 2021 to increase participation by women. This is now completed with 41% participation by women, on average, across all Certification Bodies.

2.3 Assessor Training

There are 12 (5 women) ASEAN Master Trainers within MICT who will continue to train trainers and assessors from the national and provincial Assessment Committees / Certification Bodies. There is also 62 National Trainers (34 women) and 106 Provincial Trainers (38 women), 94

National Assessors (48 women) and 106 Provincial Assessors. This provides the capacity considered necessary to achieve most, if not all, of the Output 2 DMF targets.

2.4 ASEAN Tourism Standards promotion

The status of promotion of the standards as at the end of Q2, 2024 is as follows:

- The Laos ASEAN Tourism Standards website was launched on 15 September 2023. All necessary information is now available online. Applications can be processed either online via the website or via hard copy.
- Now that the website has been launched, further input from the private sector can be obtained. This will help to raise awareness and increase the uptake of the ASEAN Tourism Standards. The benefits of being certified need to be discussed and agreed with the industry before any financing mechanism can be put in place.

2.5 ASEAN Tourism Standards and ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Awards implementation

Although the earliest awards of ASEAN Tourism Standard certifications date back to 2008, the vast majority of certifications have occurred since 2012. Due to a possible misunderstanding of the need to re-certify every 2 to 3 years, there is a high number of certificates that have expired.

An ongoing priority since 2023 is to re-certify all expired certificates for Green Hotel, Homestay and Clean Tourist City Standards. A process of self-assessment by expired award-holders, with quality control checks by the EA, was agreed as the best way to fast-track the re-certification process and attain the DMF targets (refer Annex 3). Getting Vang Vieng City ready for certification to ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard in 2026 is also a priority for the 2024 workplan. In Q1, 2024 a Draft Action Plan was prepared to assist Vang Vieng stakeholders prioritize actions required to achieve the ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard. In Q2, 2024 the feasibility of the Action Plan was considered by the PIU and Urban Development Authority of Vang Vieng. Implementation of the Action Plan is scheduled to start in Q3, 2024 and run until December 2025 (provided the grant closing date of the project is extended).

Progress towards the DMF targets for ASEAN Tourism Standard certification is as follows:

ASEAN Green Hotel Standard Certification Progress Towards DMF Target						
Hotel certifications	DMF Target	Planned				
		Total	LPB	VP	VV	CPS
By project completion	64	74	27	5	14	28
Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)	44	44	20	2	6	16
Remaining	20	30	7	3	8	12

ASEAN Homestay / CBT Standard Certification Progress Towards DMF Target				
Homestay service provider certifications	DMF Target	Planned		
		Total	Homestay	Under CBT
By project completion	90 ⁵	129	45	84
Achieved	43	43	40	3
Remaining	47	86	5	81

⁵ During a Mission on 22 December 2023, ADB and the EA agreed to revise the Output indicator 2c performance target from 113 to 90 and add footnote to clarify the target includes homestays certified under the ASEAN and adapted National Homestay Standard and ASEAN and adapted National Community Based Tourism Standard.

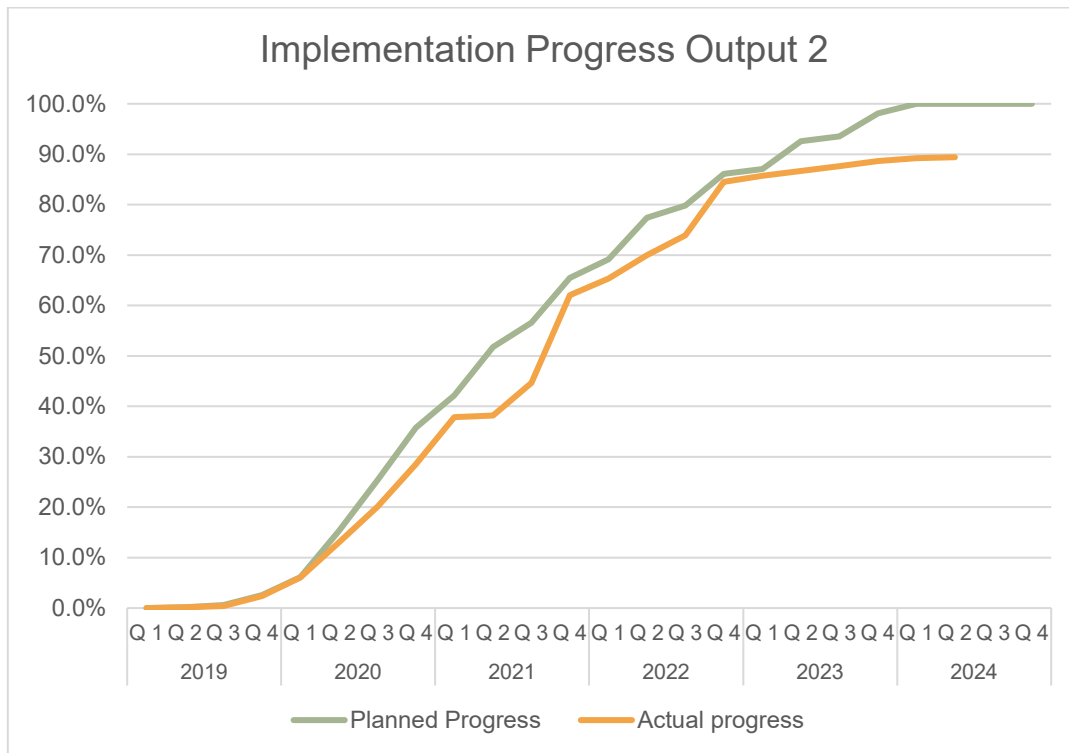
ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard Certification Progress Towards DMF Target

City certifications	DMF Target	Planned				
		Total	LPB	VP	VV	CPS
By project completion	3	6	3	0	1	2
Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)	2	2	1	0	0	1
Remaining	1	4	2	0	1	1

The certification cycle for Green Hotels and Homestays is every two-years. The next and final opportunity to certify new Green Hotels and Homestays, and re-certify those that are expired, is in January 2026. Certification of Vang Vieng as a Clean Tourist City is also possible in 2026, provided the preparatory works are undertaken in 2024 and 2025 (guided by the Action Plan completed in Q1, 2024).

Annex 2 includes an overview of certifications for ASEAN Tourism Standards since 2008. Annex 3 describes eligible project support for ASEAN Tourism Standard implementation.

Overall progress of Output 2 implementation as of Q2 2024 is 89.4% against 100% planned. Annex 4 includes a complete overview of Output 2 activities implemented during Q2 of 2024. The DMF, in Annex 5, also includes progress updates on Output 2 activities.



Output 3 progress: Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened

Output 3 will: (i) build capacity among public and private stakeholders in the tourism sector to sustainably develop, manage, and market tourist destinations; and (ii) build capacity for infrastructure operation and maintenance (O&M) through the preparation of O&M plans and training to implement the plans.

The project is supporting the establishment and capacity building of destination management networks (DMNs) for: Lao PDR (National DMN), Luang Prabang Province, Southern Laos (incl.

Champasak, Sekong, Attapeu and Salavan Provinces), Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng Town.

3.1 Destination Management Network Institutional Strengthening

3.2 Destination Management Plan Preparation

These two activities will: (i) establish and strengthen destination management networks (DMNs) for joint public-private destination planning and raise destination management practices to international standards, (ii) build capacity within these DMNs to strengthen/develop comprehensive destination management plans (DMPs); and (iii) strengthen policies and procedures needed to ensure the effective implementation of DMPs, including through joint implementation of Output 2 and 3 activities.

The DMNs for Lao PDR, Luang Prabang and Southern Laos, supported under the TIIGP1, were reviewed and membership was updated, and new DMNs for Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng were established in 2019. Strengthening of DMNs is ongoing through training and exchanges. DMPs, including action plans, for all five target destinations were completed during Q4 2019 and published in Q1 2020.

The national-level DMN was also restructured to be better prepared to facilitate the implementation of the DMP and the public and private sector action plan. All DMN memberships were reviewed and updated to improve the gender balance to ensure gender targets of the project (30 % of DMN managers and 40% of DMN membership are women) are met.

During the course of the project, significant progress has been made regarding effectiveness of the national level DMN to fulfil its envisioned role to direct joint public-private destination planning and address issues faced by the tourism industry. This is aligned with the first two recommendations made in a 2015 ADB-commissioned report entitled “Establishment of a National Tourism Destination Management Network in Lao PDR”, which recommends that (i) the DMN is co-chaired by a senior MICT official and a representative from the private sector, and (ii) issue papers are prepared prior to the DMN meetings to ensure structured discussions can be held to explore and agree on policy interventions to facilitate the industry. Was the DMN initially chaired by a MICT official only, as of 2022, it has a co-chair from the private sector, illustrating the trust that has been built through the initial period of collaboration in the framework of the DMN. Moreover, were issues raised by the private sector at DMN meetings initially ad hoc, during more recent public-private sector consultation meetings, issues papers were prepared outlining pertinent concerns from the private sector as well as the public sector to facilitate the discussion between public and private sector DMN members and representatives from other, related government offices invited based on the issues to be discussed, and development partners.

During Q2 of 2024, DMN meetings were organized at national level and Vang Vieng district. The tourism stakeholders at national level were informed about progress and workplan of the Mekong Tourism Forum (MTF) 2025 preparation, tourism marketing activities, tourism marketing campaign results and addressing key issues in tourism sector. DMN action plans were reviewed and updated. DMN meetings in Champasak and Luang Prabang provinces will be organized in Q3 of 2024.

3.3 Policy, Regulation and Master Planning Support

This activity supports the work on tourism policy in the framework of the DMNs, the development of subregional, national and provincial/local-level tourism regulations and national-level tourism standards not covered by the ASEAN tourism standards, and the preparation and implementation of tourism master plans for project supported destinations.

DMN Policy Taskforces meet regularly to identify and discuss policy issues affecting tourism sector in project target destinations.

Tourism masterplanning work for the project target areas of Siphandone, Nam Ngum 1 Reservoir and Luang Prabang City commenced in Q4 2019 but was delayed as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Following the country re-opening post-COVID-19 in May 2022, work continued. However, in response to an urgent request from the Government the project agreed to also support – as a priority- updating of the Vang Vieng tourism masterplan. Contracts with the tourism masterplanning consultants were amended to include this task. As a result, the focus of tourism masterplanning work during the second half of 2022 and the first half of 2023 was on completing the Vang Vieng masterplan update. Since completion of the Vang Vieng Tourism Masterplan update in June 2023, focus has shifted back to complete the plans for Luang Prabang (now referred to as a Tourism Management Plan in response to a request from the UNESCO World Heritage Committee), Nam Ngum and Siphandone. As of 30 June 2024, draft final plans for Luang Prabang plan, Nam Ngum plan and Siphandone have been presented to stakeholders. Feedback will be incorporated, after which the final plans will be laid out and published. Next steps also involve developing tools and mechanisms to formally adopt, implement and enforce the plans by the relevant authorities.

3.4 Destination Marketing and Promotion Support

This activity supports destination marketing and promotion, with a strong emphasis on public-private collaboration. It includes support for market research, branding, print and online promotion, including the use of social media, familiarization programs, and participation in tourism forums and trade events. Training for DMN members, including implementation of ASEAN guidelines for promotional materials, will also be provided.

Destination marketing activities were included in the public and private sector action plan on destination management for 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024.

During Q2 of 2024, Laos tourism marketing campaign was being implemented, contents were distributed through social media, the campaign result will be available in Q3. Sport events, including Pakse Half Marathon and Luang Prabang Ultra Trail and FAM trip for tour operators and medias from the region were prepared, which will be organized in Q3 and Q4.

Travel Trade Fair Participation Results

No.	Travel Trade Fairs	Number of Businesses from Laos	Name of Businesses from Laos	Number of Meetings with Buyers
1	ITB Asia Singapore, 16 - 22 Oct 2022	5	1) Inthira Group 2) Namkat & Nam pien 3) Exo Travel 4) Discover Laos 5) Salana Hotel	81
2	ATF in Indonesia, 02 - 05 Feb 2023	4	1) Lao Boutique Travel 2) Crowne Plaza Hotel 3) Landmark Hotel 4) Laotel Hotel	40
3	BITE in China, 16 - 18 June 2023	4	1) Laos - China Railway 2) Champamai Travel / Tad Yeuang 3) Green Discovery 4) Namkat & Nam Pien	500
4	ITE Ho Chi Minh, 07 – 09 Sep 2023	7	1) Lao Airlines 2) Landmark Hotel 3) Green Discovery 4) ASEV Travel 5) Dansavanh Resort	200

No.	Travel Trade Fairs	Number of Businesses from Laos	Name of Businesses from Laos	Number of Meetings with Buyers
			6) Word Wild Travel 7) Land Tour Lao	
5	CITIE, 12 – 19 Sep 2023	5	1) Lao Airlines 2) Smile Grand Tour 3) Champa Mai Travel 4) Suan Champa Travel 5) Dansavanh Resort	350
6	ATF TRAVEX, 22 - 27 Jan 2024	4	1) Tad Gneuang Waterfall 2) Angsana Maison Souvannaphoum Hotel 3) Green Paradise Tour and Travel Sole Co., Ltd 4) Luang Prabang Hotel Association	158
Total		29		1,329

3.5 Heritage Interpretation Support

This activity is supporting DMNs to carry out: (i) cultural and natural heritage research and interpretation, including the development of heritage trails, signage, leaflets, guidebooks, maps and digital interpretation; and (ii) heritage guide training.

Heritage interpretation strategies for Siphandon (Champasak), Luang Prabang Town and Environs, Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng Town and Environs, finalized during Q2 2020, were designed and printed. Implementation was scheduled to commence in Q1/2 2021. Key tourist sites and routes in the project target areas were prioritized based on the heritage interpretation strategies in Q1 2021.

During Q2 of 2024, design of 25 interpretation panels in Luang Prabang were drafted, it will be reviewed, approved and finalized in Q3. Production and installation will be in Q4 of 2024. 4,000 islands interpretation panel texts in English language were drafted and being translated into Lao language. Vientiane province interpretation panel texts in English and Lao languages were drafted, the contents will be finalized and approved in Q3 of 2024.

Heritage Interpretation Key Tasks and Timelines

No.	Project Target Areas	2023	2024			
			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1	Luang Prabang Town and Environs					
	Interpretation panels					
	- Develop and finalize contents in English					
	- Translate contents from English to Lao					
	- Produce and install					
2	4.000 Islands (Focus on Don Det, Khone, Khong)					
	Interpretation panels					
	- Develop and finalize contents in English and Lao					
	- Design, produce and install					
	Directional signposts					
	- Don Det, Don Khone and Don Khong					
	- Finalize contents for Cycling Routes					
	- Design, produce and install for Cycling Routes					
3	Vientiane Province (selected attractions)					
	Interpretation panels					
	- Develop and finalize contents in English and Lao					
	- Design, produce and install					

No.	Project Target Areas	2023	2024			
			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Directional signposts					
	- Finalize contents					
	- Produce and install					
4	Vang Vieng Town and Environs					
	Directional signposts					
	- Finalize contents					
	- Produce and install					

3.6 Tourism-related SME development

This activity is providing tourism-related SMEs in the project target areas with: (i) business planning, management and marketing training; (ii) hospitality services training; (iii) support for product diversification, quality and safety enhancement; (iv) equipment to improve hospitality services and product quality and safety; and (v) tourism marketing and business networking support.

During Q2 of 2024, SMEs database was completed. 317 SMEs' entrepreneurs in the project target areas have received supports, including 191 female entrepreneurs or 60%. Need assessments with affected households in Nam Ngum and Nakasang were conducted, SME support plan will be finalized and implemented in Q3 of 2024.

SMEs Database Summary

Number of Entrepreneurs	Total	%	LPB	VP	VV	CPS
Total Target SMEs' Entrepreneurs	300	100%				
Total Target Female Entrepreneurs (60%)	180	60%				
Number of SMEs' Entrepreneurs Received Supports	317		99	46	81	91
Number of SMEs' Female Entrepreneurs Received Support	191		63	43	40	45
Number of SMEs' Female Entrepreneurs Received Support (%)	60%		64%	93%	49%	49%
Type of Business	Total	%	LPB	VP	VV	CPS
Accommodation Provider	142	45%	46	3	34	59
Restaurant	68	21%	16	16	29	7
Tour Operator / Travel Agent	28	9%	17	0	4	7
Tourist Attraction	7	2%	0	0	6	1
Tourist Activity Operator	5	2%	1	0	2	2
Handicraft Producer / Seller	13	4%	4	4	0	5
Tourist Transport Service Provider	15	5%	1	8	1	5
Massage & Spa Services	18	6%	13	0	5	0
Other	21	7%	1	15	0	5
Total	317	100%	99	46	81	91
Size of SMEs	Total	%	LPB	VP	VV	CPS
Micro (1 - 5 labours)	110	35%	3	34	30	43
Small (6 - 50 labours)	201	63%	93	12	48	48
Medium (51 - 99 labours)	6	2%	3	0	3	0
Total	317	100%	99	46	81	91

3.7 Establish and Maintain Internet-based Tourism Knowledge Repositories

This activity supports DMNs to establish Internet-based tourism knowledge repositories, including lists of DMN members and contact details, approved DMPs, DMN meeting reports, training materials, opportunities for financial and technical support, tourism statistics, and brand-related artwork, photo libraries, and standard copy promotional materials.

The Laos DMN website was developed in Q2 2021, (www.laos-dmn.com). Documents relevant for the sector, including DMN related document, will be uploaded to the site as they become available. During Q2 of 2024, news and relevant documents from DMN meetings at national level and project target areas were uploaded into the www.laos-dmn.com and posted on its Facebook page and group.

3.8 Develop infrastructure O&M plans with sustainable finance mechanisms

This activity will facilitate preparation of O&M plans for all output 1 infrastructure, incorporating (i) preventative, regular, and emergency maintenance procedures; (ii) O&M staffing and training needs; (iii) administrative requirements; (iv) monitoring requirements and procedures; (v) sustainable income generating mechanisms to finance O&M (e.g. environmental charges or tourist entry fees); (vi) opportunities for public-private partnerships; and (vii) financial management procedures.

Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation and Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements: Ongoing support in O&M delivery, as required.

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. *Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements.* Continue to work with tourism consultants on operational approach, and develop a draft O&M plan. However, it is envisaged that the full details of the operational arrangements will be determined by the incoming private company. So, the initial key requirement will be to set KPIs with respect to O&M, then the key focus of O&M experts will be to monitor and oversee these as the private company commences operations.

Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements. No updates in this period (O&M plan already developed).

Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements. No activities undertaken in this period.

Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal. No activities undertaken in this period.

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements. Ongoing support given to UDDA in the operations of the landfill. Several site visits were undertaken to address specific issues, including the management of leachate during the wet season (noting the extreme rainfall being experienced in this particular year), as well as the management of landfill cell 5. The UDDA was provided with a plan and easy to read posters for the management of waste, particularly taking into account access challenges into the landfill cell at this time of the year and ensuring that waste pickers safety is taking into account (noting the addition of the bulldozer to operations, which presents hazards to pedestrians on the landfill cell). Ongoing support provided to procurement in the purchase of additional essential equipment required for landfill cell management (this includes an excavator and ground matting).

3.9 Facilitate Public-Private Partnerships for operations and maintenance.

This activity will: (i) prepare feasibility studies for the operation of public tourist facilities and ancillary services that have the potential to be privately managed under public-private

partnerships (PPP); and (ii) establish service contracts, management contracts, and/or lease contracts with private entities through public tender.

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements: Costing developed for O&M tasks to be undertaken by private operator.

Subproject: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements: A request for short PPP proposals from private sector was advertised, and proposals assessed and a local company has been selected to manage the site. O&M manual is developed along estimated cost and revenue for KengYui Waterwall tourism site is drafted.

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements: Approval was received from the provincial, district, and national government on the release of an EOI for the management of the materials recovery facility, hazardous waste facility, and planted drying bed. The EOI was publicly released and a site visit organized, with the submission timeline subsequently extended to allow more for bidders.

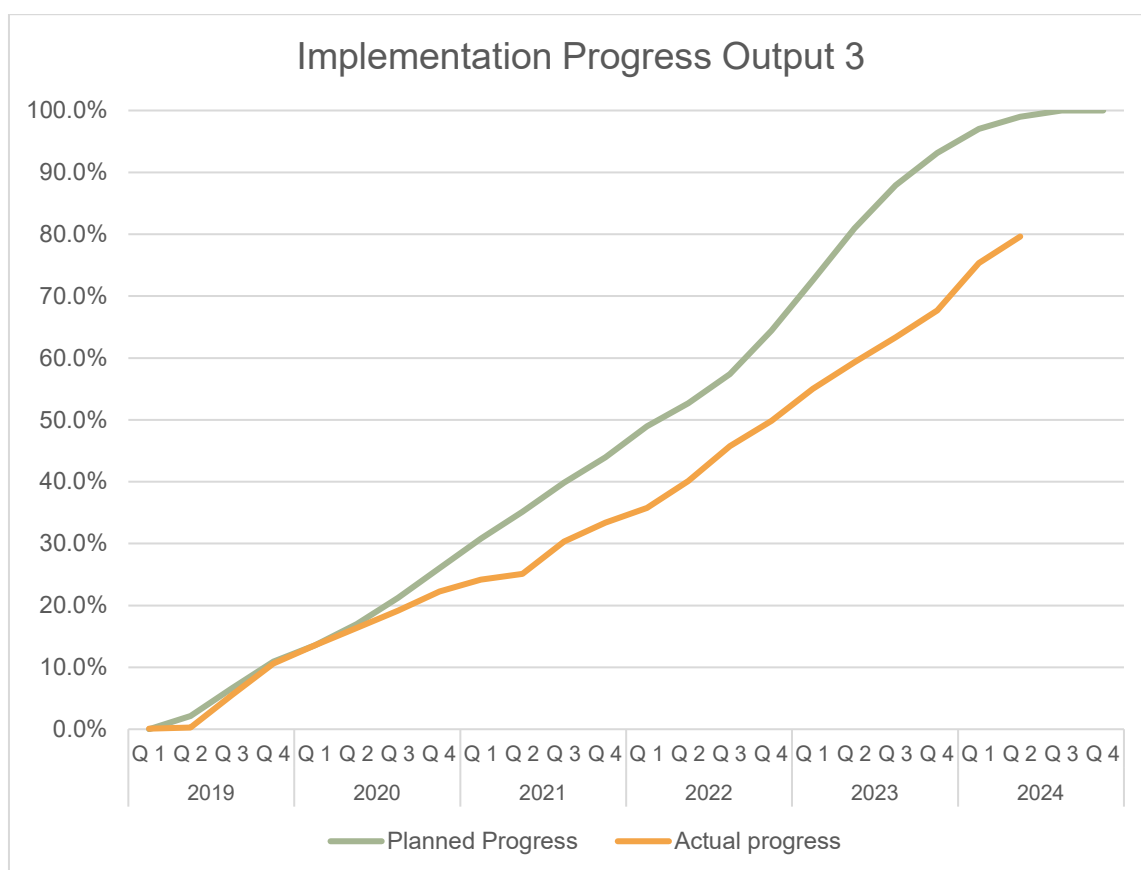
Experts have continued working with a legal advisor and a new management contract, including KPIs, has been developed for the UDAA and the existing waste management company (Ecogreen). This replaces the previous concession and allows for the charging of landfill gate fees. The level of these fees has been agreed between UDAA and Ecogreen at 35,000 LAK per tonne. Also, the household collection fee has been increased from 25,000 LAK to 45,000 LAK.

3.10 Infrastructure O&M training

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management (SWM) Improvements: Extensive training provided to UDAA staff in operating the bulldozer, including training from the bulldozer provider in late April 2024, attendance at bulldozer school (TACDO) from 13 to 17 May 2024 , and training from the civil works contractor.

Institutional experts provided a two-day training programme from 2-3 May 2024 on the technical aspects of landfill management. This training included modules on general waste management. Waste infrastructure, site security and access, waste acceptance, landfill cell management, leachate and landfill gas management. Health and safety, and the management of waste of value (recyclables and organics).

Overall progress of Output 3 implementation as of Q1 2024 is 79.6% against 99.0% planned. Annex 4 includes a complete overview of Output 3 activities implemented during Q1 of 2024. The DMF, in Annex 5, also includes progress updates on Output 3 activities.



Progress towards realizing contributions to ADB Results Framework:

As of 30 June 2024

No.	Level 2 Results Framework Indicators (Outputs and Outcomes)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Methods / Comments	Actually planned / realized (Lao PDR)
1	Transport			
	a) Roads built or upgraded - provincial, district, and rural roads (kilometers)	62.6 km	Built or upgraded to concrete paving or double bituminous surface treatment.	<p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019. This package includes 21.11 km of improvement of access roads to tourist sites of which 21.11 km has been fully completed.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements was signed on 26 April 2021 in Q2 2021. This package includes 7.3 km of concrete road of which 6.7km has been fully completed.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements was signed on 23 July 2021. This package includes 6.00 km of concrete road and 26.60 km of DBST road totaling 32.60 km of road improvement of which 6.70 km of Kaeng Yui Access Road Concrete Pavement and 23km of 1st layer of DBST have been fully completed.</p>

No.	Level 2 Results Framework Indicators (Outputs and Outcomes)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Methods / Comments	Actually planned / realized (Lao PDR)
				<p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal is scheduled to be signed in Q3 2024. The revised DED based on revised scope includes 3.15km of road improvement (compared to 1.05 in original scope).</p> <p>Contract Package for package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed 19 February 2021. It includes 1.55 km of access & internal roads of which 1.55 km has been fully completed.</p> <p>A total 65.7 km road will be improved under these 5 Civil Works packages of which 58.2km completed.</p>
2	Water			
	a) Wastewater treatment capacity added or improved (cubic meters per day)	15.0 m ³	Septage treatment facility	<p>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed on 19 February 2021.</p> <p>This package includes 20m³/day septage sludge treatment facility.</p>
	b) Land improved through irrigation, drainage, and/or flood management (hectares)	24.5 ha		<p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019. This package includes 0.5 ha catchment area of flood protection and drainage improvement, all completed.</p> <p>The contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements was signed on 23 July 2021. This package includes flood protection and drainage improvement. The catchment area will be determined and reported in next quarterly report.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal is scheduled to be signed in Q3 2024. The revised DED based on revised scope includes flood protection and drainage improvement. The catchment area will be determined and reported in next quarterly report.</p> <p>The project will construct flood protection and drainage for a total of 24.5 ha catchment (actual area to be determined)</p>
	c) Households with reduced	5,132		<p>Packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01, TIIGP2-LAO-W03 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03a contain flood management components. Contract TIIGP2-</p>

No.	Level 2 Results Framework Indicators (Outputs and Outcomes)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Methods / Comments	Actually planned / realized (Lao PDR)
	flood risk (number)			LAO-W01 was awarded on 30 December 2019 and contract TIIGP2-LAO-W03 on 23 July 2021. Contract TIIGP2-LAO-W03a is scheduled to be signed in Q3 2024. Resulting number of households with reduced flood risk to be determined.

ha = hectares, m³ = cubic meters, km = kilometers.

Performance monitoring:

The primary tool to monitor project performance is the Project Performance Management System (PPMS), which includes systems and procedures for the systematic collection of baseline, progress and endline data and to report progress towards the project's outcome and output targets defined in the project Design and Monitoring Framework (DMF) and implementation of project activities, gender equity results and data for economic and financial analysis and information needed to prepare photo stories and impact stories. A draft PPMS was prepared and submitted to ADB in April 2020. After several rounds of review, a final draft, incorporating ADB's comments, including feedback provided during the Mid-Term Review Mission, was submitted on 7 November 2022.

The PPMS describes data collection and reporting procedures and formats developed and implemented by the project alongside the PPMS development process. As a result, the PPMS documents these already existing and tested procedures. Refresher training recommended in the PPMS has been conducted for PCU and PIUs during Q2 2023.

The PCU is responsible for quarterly reporting on the performance of the project through quarterly progress reports to ADB against DMF targets and using the weighted project implementation table included in the PAM (updated from time-to-time). The DMF in the PAM contains outcome and output baseline and targets for Cambodia and Lao PDR combined. Progress towards DMF targets reported in the quarterly progress reports will reflect Lao PDR's contribution to these combined targets.

Note that at the beginning of project implementation, the DMF from the PAM has been enhanced by separating out the gender output indicators for easy monitoring and reporting and activity timelines updated to reflect the updated implementation plan prepared at that time. This updated implementation plan reflects the latest implementation schedule and revised assigned weights provided by ADB. The plan, with weighted implementation progress as of 30 June 2024 is presented in Annex 6.

On 22 December 2023 ADB conducted a mission to discuss and agree with the EA on a minor change to the project's DMF indicators, as follows:

- (i) Timeline for achieving outcome: revise from 2025 to 2026 to reflect the proposed 12-month extension of the grant closing date.
- (ii) Timeline for achieving outputs: revise from 2024 to 2025 to allow time needed to complete the final works package of TIIGP2-W03a. This package's procurement will commence in Q1 2024, and construction will be completed in Q4 2025.
- (iii) Output indicator 2b: revise 2017 baseline data from 29 to 24. Therefore, the combined baseline was reduced from 45 to 40.
- (iv) Output indicator 2c: revise the performance target from 113 to 90 and add footnote to clarify definition of homestay providers. Therefore, the combined performance target was reduced from 148 to 125.

Progress as of 30 June 2024 towards DMF targets and activity implementation (using the original DMF with separate gender targets) is presented in Annex 3.

6. Financial Management

Disbursement Arrangement:

The Ministry of Finance has established a pass-through account for the grant to receive and track grant disbursements before passing funds on to the project's advance account. MICT has established an advance account in US Dollars for the grant at the Banque Pour Le Commerce Extérieur Lao Public (BCEL), which is exclusively used for ADB's share of eligible expenditures. The four PIUs have set up project subaccounts for the ADB grant at local branches of the BCEL. Liquidation of the sub-accounts is subject to submission of full documentation to the PCU.

Advance Fund Procedure and Statement of Expenditure Procedure:

Upon approval of MICT's first Withdrawal Application and Estimate of Expenditure Sheet for ADB has disbursed \$1.0 million into the advance account on 2 April 2019. The PCU is using the Statement of Expenditure (SOE) procedure for the reimbursement of eligible expenditures or liquidation of advances to the advance account for individual payments up to \$100,000. As of 30 June 2024, the Project has spent the amount \$13.660 million through the advance account. The amount of \$0.829million for April-June 2024 will be submitted to ADB soon. ADB has approved the increase in the ceiling of the advance account to \$1,500,000 on 4 December 2020 and to \$2,300,000 on 3 March 2022. As of 30 June 2024, the advance account including the PIU subaccounts have a balance of \$1.470 million.

Counterpart Fund:

The Government provides counterpart funds to finance government counterpart staff salaries and office space (in-kind). The cost of land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) (in-cash) was originally also planned to be financed by the Government. However, in Q3 2020 it was agreed that LAR costs will be financed from the grant proceeds. The PCU will be responsible for: (i) preparing disbursement projections; and (ii) requesting budgetary allocations for counterpart funds. The counterpart contribution is recorded by the new accounting software.

Accounting:

The Project maintains separate books and records by funding source for all expenditures incurred on the project following international public-sector accounting standard for cash-based accounting and will prepare consolidated project financial statements in accordance with the government's accounting laws and regulations which are consistent with international accounting principles and practices.

The International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists (individual consultants engaged by MICT) are supporting procurement activities and have supported the PCU with the establishment of the financial management system, including the preparation of the Financial Management Manual (FFM) for the project, which was completed in December 2019. There were some revisions to the chart of accounts and attached an annex to the FMM. A Lao-language version of the FFM has been prepared by the Internal Auditor and was shared with the PIUs. The Project has procured an accounting software and is now operational. An excel based accounting system is still being used in parallel to record the Project financial transactions to ensure accuracy. The data from the excel based recording are exported to the accounting software on a monthly basis.

Auditing and Public Disclosure:

MICT has appointed an Internal Auditor (individual consultant) to oversee all project financial transactions and advise on measures to improve compliance with ADB and Government

financial regulations and the project Financial Management Manual. He is also supporting PCU and PIU financial management staff prepare for annual external audits.

Annual project financial statements (APFS) are audited by the State Auditing Organization of Lao PDR (SAO). The first annual audit to cover the period 25 December 2018 to 31 December 2019 was submitted to ADB on 29 October 2020 after ADB's extension of the deadline to 31 December due to COVID-19. The audited project financial statements and auditor's opinion was disclosed in the ADB website on 18 November 2020. The audited financial statements for Fiscal Year 2020 were due for submission to ADB on 30 June 2021. Due to the COVID lockdown (started in April 2021), the Project in consultation with SAO requested for an extension in submission to 30 September 2021. The 2020 APFS was submitted to ADB on 21 September 2021 and disclosed in the ADB website on 28 September 2021. The APFS for FY 2021 was submitted to ADB on 28 June 2022 and was disclosed on the ADB website. The financial statements for FY 2022 has been submitted to SAO in February 2023 but SAO only submitted the audited version on 17 October 2023, nearly 4 months past the June 30 2023 deadline. The APFS for FY 2023 was submitted to ADB on 30 June 2024

Progress on implementation of the Project Financial Management Action Plan as of 30 June 2024 is presented in Annex 7. Progress on implementing the Time Bound Action Plan on APFS Audit Findings as of 30 June 2024 is presented in Annex 8.

7. Procurement

Procurement Plan:

The project's original 18-month Procurement Plan prepared during project preparation is included in the PAM (version 0, dated 22 May 2018). The Procurement Plan gets updated regularly. The latest version is Version 8, dated 8 April 2024, which was updated following the submission of the 2024 workplan. The updated procurement plan was approved and disclosed by ADB on 8 April 2024.

Procurement of Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services:

During this reporting period, procurement for the following goods, works and non-consulting services contracts was completed and contracts signed:

Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services							
Contract Number	General Description	Estimated Value ^a	Contract Value ^a	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments

^a inclusive of taxes and duties

ICB = international competitive bidding; NCB = national competitive bidding; PCU = project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit; TBD = to be determined.

During this reporting period, procurement for the following goods, works and non-consulting service packages was initiated and is ongoing on 30 June 2024:

Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services						
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value ^a	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date	Estimated Contract Award	Comments
TIIGP2-LAO-W03a	Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	2,600,000	NCB	7 June 2024	Sep 2024	

Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services						
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value ^a	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date	Estimated Contract Award	Comments
TIIGP2-LAO-G04	Vang Vieng landfill Management equipment (crawler type excavator and tipper truck)	160,000	NCB	1 July 2024	Aug 2024	
TIIGP2-LAO-G04b	Vang Vieng landfill Management equipment (cell & MRF operation)		Shopping			
	Lot 1: Supply and Delivery of Vang Vieng landfill management equipment for cell & MRF operation (Water Browser (towable) with pump and Heavy -duty vehicle matting)	27,500	Shopping	21 May 2024	Jul 2024	
	Lot 2: Supply and Delivery of Vang Vieng landfill management equipment for cell & MRF operation (Paddle Wheel Aerators, Groundwater monitoring equipment, Landfill gas monitor, Leachate submersible pumps, Portable petrol pump and Portable diesel pump)	24,500	Shopping	24 May 2024	Jul 2024	
TIIGP2-LAO-G12	Prefabricated aerated wastewater treatment system	60,000	Shopping	25 June 2024	Aug 2024	RFQ issued to 5 potential suppliers

^a inclusive of taxes and duties

ICB = international competitive bidding; NCB = national competitive bidding; PCU = project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit; TBD = to be determined.

A goods and works procurement monitoring table is presented in Annex 9.

Recruitment and Utilization of Consulting Services:

During this reporting period, the following consultants were recruited and contracts signed:

Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value ^a	Contract Value ^a	Recruitment Method	Advertisement Date	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments
TIIGP2-LAO-C12	Tourism experts - various resource persons			SSS			
	Resource Person to Support Procurement of Equipment for the Vang Vieng Landfill	8,000	8,000	SSS	Mar 2024		
	Resource Person to prepare heritage interpretation panel texts for the 4,000 Islands	5,000	5,000	SSS	Apr 2024		
	Resource person to design and layout heritage interpretation panels for Luang Prabang Town & Environs	8,500	8,500	SSS	Apr 2024		
	Resource person to review and edit interpretation panels for Luang Prabang Town & Environs	6,000	6,000	SSS	Apr 2024		

^a Inclusive of income tax on fees and VAT on reimbursable expenses and provisional sums.

Recruitment of the following consulting services were ongoing on 30 June 2024:

Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value	Recruitment Method	Advertisement Date	Estimated Contract Signing Date	Comments
TIIGP2-LAO-C18a	International Social Safeguards Specialist	62,500	ICS	15 May 2024	July 2024	

A consultant recruitment monitoring table is presented in Annex 10.

An overview of status of consulting services planned inputs and utilization to date is presented in Annex 11.

8. Safeguards Implementation and Submission Safeguards Monitoring Reports

Safeguards Implementation:

Environmental Safeguard Inspections: During the course of Q2 2024, the environmental specialists of PMCES Consultant undertook the following field inspections of the ongoing construction works:

Inspections by PMCES Environmental Specialists during the reporting period			
	April 2024	May 2024	June 2024
W01	-	14 to 17-May	-
W02	9-April	27-May	-
W03	10-April	28-May	-

	April 2024	May 2024	June 2024
W03a	1 to 2- April	-	19 June & 25- 26 June
W04	10-April	10-May & 24 May	19-June

Health and Safety Improvements:

During Q2 2024, the PMCES Consultant continued to implement the “Safety Improvement Plan” for all subprojects. PMCES Consultant has previously introduced the contractors to the occupational health and safety hazard assessment checklist and risk assessment template . The actions to be taken by the contractors to improve health and safety are gradually being implemented although at a slower pace than planned. The status of implementation is summarized below for each subproject, and a complete overview is included in Annex 12.

Social safeguard document status:

Package	IR document status	CCR	Comment
TIIGP2-LAO-W01	CAP completed	Disclosed	No documents pending
TIIGP2-LAO-W02	RP Disclosed	Not yet required	Final compensation batch to be paid Q3 2024
TIIGP2-LAO-W03a	DDR disclosed	N/A	No documents pending
TIIGP2-LAO-W03	EGDRP Disclosed	Disclosed	Extra compensation due to construction delay at Kaeng Yui was paid Q2 2024
TIIGP2-LAO-W04	EGDRP Disclosed	Disclosed	No documents pending

Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation and Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements.

Environmental safeguards: The construction contract was signed on 30 December 2019, and the construction work started on 26 May 2020. The updated IEE and EMP for these two subprojects were approved by ADB in September 2019 and the CEMP on 06 December 2020. The Employer issued the Completion Certificate dated 30 June 2023 and the handover ceremony was conducted on 17th July 2023. The 12-months Defects Liability Period for the subprojects ended on 30 June 2024.

During the reporting period, PMCES inspected the construction sites including camps, borrow pits, Nakhasang port and all other construction sites and instructed the contractor to complete the clean-up and rehabilitation of the sites as applicable. The contractor has subsequently cleaned-up all the road construction sites and Nakhasang port, the camp on Don Khone, and Nakhasang camp, and the contractor has rehabilitated the borrow pits and handed the sites over to the landowners.

Social safeguards: The two outstanding issues from the last External monitor visit are complete. One household has been allocated a plot of replacement and it was backfilled in June 2024 as requested. The recommendation by the External Monitor to provide further support to three businesses in the port area has been addressed with assistance from the ADB social safeguards consultant. The review during a site visit in May 2024 concluded that all three businesses have received sufficient support from the project and no further action is required.

Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements.

Environmental safeguards: The IEE and EMP for the subproject were updated in July 2020, and Vientiane PONRE issued the Environmental Compliance Certificate for the IEE and EMP on 07 September 2020. ADB issued no-objection with certain conditions to the updated IEE and EMP on 17 September 2020. These conditions including obtaining approval from the relevant government authorities for use the land inside the Phou En District Protection Forest for the subproject were subsequently met and accepted by ADB on 18 December 2020. The PMCES Consultant further updated the IEE and EMP and submitted the documents to MICT and ADB on 29 December 2020. ADB cleared the updated IEE and EMP on 26 February 2021. The UXO Clearance Certificate was issued on 11 March 2021.

The contractor produced the first draft CEMP in June 2021 and after several rounds of review and revisions and following the issuance of a design certificate for the proposed spoil disposal site by the Department of Public Work and Transport of Vientiane Province on 21 March 2022 and the approval of the site by the Provincial Department of Natural Resources and Environment on 29 April 2022, the CEMP was finally approved in May 2022.

The extraction of rock at a section along the new road under construction previously proposed by the contractor was rejected and instead it was agreed with the contractor that rock for the ongoing construction work should be supplied from an existing quarry in Vang Vieng.

During Q2 2024, PMCES Environmental specialists have conducted field missions to monitor the implementation of the EMP/CEMP and to follow-up on implementation of specific measures required by PMCES during earlier missions.

The key results following the site inspections include:

	Findings	Corrective Actions	Status / Outcome	Due Date
1.	Discharge of turbid wastewater from the sediment retention pond treating wastewater from the concrete mixing plant	Contractor to install a baffle in the middle of pond. This will increase the flow distance and thus the sedimentation	Partly Q1 2024, the baffles previously installed in the sediment pond were broken and the discharged wastewater was dirty. Q2 2024, the contractor has improved the baffles, to ensure that the wastewater is treated.	30 August 2024
2.	The slope at the mixing plant is exposed to erosion.	Carry out slope protection including reshaping and grass planting	Pending	Mid of Aug 2024
	The proper built-up of the spoil disposal site at km 3+060 to km 3+300 is delayed. There are exposed steep surfaces and transverse cracks indicating instability.	Carry out reshaping, terracing of the slope disposal site incl. construction of the gabion retention wall at the toe – all according to the approved design	Partly Done The lowest layer has been constructed by installing big rocks and reshaping the toe	Start by 10 Nov 2023 and finish by Mid of August 2024
3.	Untidy conditions at the contractor's workshop with uncontrolled hazardous waste	Clean-up waste and hazardous materials at the workshop	Partly The contractor has cleaned up regularly but not sufficiently	17 May 2024

	Findings	Corrective Actions	Status / Outcome	Due Date
			and improper management of hazardous waste has still been observed at the workshop area.	
4.	Unmanaged construction waste onsite including the old-wooden platform and some sharp waste on the ground	Clean-up the construction waste and dispose the waste to an authorized waste disposal site.	Resolved	30 June 2024
5.	Q2 2024, the construction work at Marina site and parking area are progressing and the number of workers have increased. The occupational health and safety measures are insufficient and not in compliance with EMP requirements including lack of use of Personal Projective Equipment (PPE).	To provide and insure that the workers wear the correct PPE and ensure implementation of appropriate occupational health and safety measures Q2 2024, the contractor provided PPE. And safety when working at height has improved, however not consistentlyThe contractor shall regularly check the health and safety measures and ensure that the workers wear the correct PPE and that safety measures are followed when working at height.	Partly	15 Aug 2024

The status of the roll-out of the contractor's responsibilities under the safety improvement plan developed by the PMCES Consultant is summarized here below:

Activity	Progress	Plan
Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer	Confirmed	-
Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results to PMCES by 30 September 2022	Completed in Dec-2022	-
Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval by 10 October	Completed in Dec-2022	-
Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors	Completed in Dec-2022	-
Undertake emergency response drill	Completed on 21-Dec-2022	-

Social safeguards: Phase 3 compensation was paid in May 2024 (for the period 7 October 2023 to 30 June 2024). Due to ongoing delays completing civil works, further compensation will be required (Phase 4). The duration of Phase 4 compensation needs to align with the completion of civil works, which is currently under review.

Corrective actions agreed with ADB on 11 March 2024 related to this subproject are now complete: (i) it has been agreed that Phase 4 compensation will include an allowance for income loss paid directly to affected employees, (ii) a consultation was held on 25 April with tourist boat group to discuss plans for permanent boat mooring, (iii) on 26 April a consultation

with the fishing boat group confirmed they are not experiencing impacts due to ongoing construction at the marina, and (iv) on 8 May a consultation was held with self-resettlement group of 19 households to clarify that all entitlements have already been paid and no additional rental allowance is payable.

Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements.

Environmental safeguards: The IEE and EMP for subprojects V2 and V3 were updated in August 2020, and the IEE and EMP were cleared by ADB on 29 September 2020, subject to certain conditions of which the following have been met: (i) Additional public consultations with affected people were organized on 15 and 16 December 2020, (ii) Vientiane Provincial Department of Natural Resources and Environment issued the Environmental Compliance Certificate on 07 April 2021, (iii) The UXO Clearance Certificate for the Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge was issued on 16 December 2020, and the UXO Clearance Certificate for Kaeng Yui Waterfall was issued on 18 February 2021, and (iv) follow-up GRM training for the PIU (Vang Vieng District) was carried out on 14 December 2021. PMCES Consultant updated the IEE and EMP and submitted the documents to ADB on 12 February 2021.

It since came to light that the forest where the waterfall is located is classified as village conservation forest. PMCES Consultant and the PIU have investigated the issue and PMCES Consultant has further updated the IEE and EMP. The updated IEE explains that the parking area, adjacent tourist facilities and the footpath to the waterfall are inside the Na Duang Village Conservation Forest and to formalise the management arrangements and the legal status of the Kaeng Yui Waterfall area, the Vang Vieng District Governor has issued an Agreement on Land Certificate, No 275, Vang Vieng District Governor’s Office, 07-Jul-2021, which allows for the Kaeng Yui Waterfall area to be managed under the Project and which authorises the Vang Vieng District Office of Natural Resources and Environment to issue land use certificates to that effect. Subsequently, the Vang Vieng District Office of Natural Resources and Environment has therefore issued the relevant Land Use Certificates No. 190 and 191 dated 08-July-2021. These documents confirm that the project has obtained the required permissions to be developed inside Na Duang Village Conservation Forest. The updated IEE and EMP were submitted to ADB in May 2022 and subsequently cleared by ADB and uploaded to ADB website in August 2022.

The Site-Specific Environmental Management Plan (SSEMP) for the construction work prepared by the contractor was approved by PMCES Consultant on 11 October 2021 and in accordance with PMCES Consultant’s instructions, on 07 December 2021, the contractor submitted certificates issued by the Vang Vieng District Office of Natural Resources and Environment together with layout maps for the proposed spoil disposal sites and borrow pits. During Q2 2024, PMCES Consultant has monitored the implementation of environmental, health and safety measures. The key findings are summarized below:

	Findings	Corrective Actions	Status / Outcome	Due Date
1	Spill of use oil on the ground in the workshop area and lack of measures to prevent or contain spills	Clean-up the oil spill and with provide steel-tray to collected any spill of used oil.	Close Oil spill has been cleaned-up	April 2024
2.	Batching Plant Wet concrete waste had been dumped close to the edge of	Ensure that wet concrete waste is only dumped in the concrete waste pond and not on the ground outside the pond.	Pending	10 August 2024

	Findings	Corrective Actions	Status / Outcome	Due Date
	the slope leading to Nam Lao River. Risk of water polluting with cement-laden wastewater.	Regularly clean-up the concrete waste pond.		
3	Cement silo at the Batching Plant The dust pipe from the top of the silo to the dust collector on the ground is broken. Risk of air pollution with cement dust during filling of the silo.	Repair the dust pipe.	Pending	19 August 2024
4	Kang Yui Waterfall construction site The presence of child labor and young workers being involved in hazardous work as excavator's operation work at the construction which it's unacceptable.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide briefing to the contractor on standardized recruitment procedures (provide evidence of clearly defined policies and procedures for age verification e.g., checking ID documents, in-person interviews, etc.) 2. Hiring to be carried out by trained personnel and not informally. Prevent all forms of child labour. 3. Highlight minimum ages for general work and hazardous work in work contracts. 4. Training and assessment carried out by Labor Inspectors, Ministry of Labor, and Employment 	On progress taking action	Q3 2024 (during July to August 2024)

The status of the roll-out of the contractor's responsibilities under the safety improvement plan developed by the PMCES Consultant is summarized here below:

Activity	Progress	Plan
Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer	Confirmed	-
Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results to PMCES by 30 September 2022	Completed in Dec-2022	-
Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval by 10 October 2022	Completed in Dec-2022	-
Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors	Completed in Sep-2022	-

Activity	Progress	Plan
Undertake emergency response drill	Completed in Sep-2022 and August 2023	
Update the CEMP	Completed in Dec-2022	-

Social Safeguards: Construction works in Kaeng Yui continue to require the site to be closed to tourists, so additional compensation was paid on 29 March 2024 to the community tourism group for loss of income for the period September 2023 to August 2024.

Village consultations were held to inform then community of plans and to inform them that additional compensation will be paid for loss of income to the community tourism group. This has now been agreed and will be paid in Q2 2024.

On the western loop road, there was a grievance from a hotel raised about for riverbank erosion of land due to the bridge construction has been resolved, with remedial works completed by the contractor. This is being evaluated.

A grievance has been received concerning overflowing road drains at the junction of the Kaeng Yui access road and national road 13. Site inspection and consultations with affected persons have agreed that a drain extension is required to manage water at this location. Remedial works will be completed early in Q3.

Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban-Renewal

Environmental safeguards: The IEE/EMP for the sub-project were updated in February 2024, based on the updated final design of the subproject and currently the IEE/EMP is under review by ADB.

Social Safeguards: The project has received word about plans by Vang Vieng District administration to remove obstructions from the pedestrian footpath and road right of way. PCU and PIU are liaising with the district administration to ensure there are no social safeguards implications for the project.

Following contract award (anticipated towards the end of Q3), public consultations and disclosure meetings will be held to ensure local residents and business owners are informed about the scope and schedule of works.

Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements.

Environmental safeguards: The IEE and EMP for sub-project V5 were updated in July 2020 based on the re-design of the landfill subproject and cleared by ADB on 15 September 2020. Vientiane PONRE issued the Environmental Compliance Certificate for the IEE and EMP on 22 December 2020. The Governor of Vang Vieng District issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at the landfill site on 16 December 2020. The contractor submitted the first draft CEMP to PMCES Consultant on 11 March 2021. Following several rounds of comments and revisions, the contractor submitted the final draft CEMP on 25 June 2021 and PMCES Consultant has approved the CEMP with conditions related to installation of groundwater monitoring wells.

Based on technical specifications for construction of groundwater monitoring wells developed by PMCES Consultant, the contractor completed the construction of all monitoring wells in November 2021.

The contractor has conducted six rounds of groundwater quality monitoring (December 2021, July 2022 and March 2023, July 2023, December 2023 and March 2024). The key results of the groundwater quality monitoring are summarized below:

- PW03: Ammonia increased from an average of about 0.1 mg/L during Q4 2021 - Q1 2023 to an average of about 3.5 mg/L during the period from Q3 2023 – Q1 2024
- PW01, PW02, PW03: Faecal Coliform increased from about 2 MPN/100 ml in Q4 2021 – Q3 2022 to varying between moderate levels about 50 MPN/100 ml to high levels about 1,100 MPN/100 ml during the period from Q1 2023 to Q1 2024 with the highest levels found in PW03.
- PW02 and PW03: Lead increased from not detected in Q4 2021 to an average of about 0.5 mg/L in Q1 2024 exceeding the groundwater quality standard 50 times (standard 0.01 mg/L).
- Other metals low concentrations / not detected.

During Q2 2024, PMCES Consultant has inspected the implementation of the EMP/CEMP. The main findings from the inspections include:

	Findings	Corrective Actions	Status / Outcome	Due Date
1.	Lack of necessary first aid kit and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the landfill operator before hand-over.	Provide the necessary first aid kit and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the landfill operator and train the staff in health and safety measures before hand-over.	Pending PMCES will conduct training in May 2024 at the landfill site	May 2024
2.	Stormwater drains are filled with litter and debris/soil blocking conveyance of water. Internal roads are muddy and littered with waste	Regularly clean-up all internal roads and stormwater drains	completed Stormwater drains have been clean-up but needs to be done more frequently as drains quickly get littered	Jan 2024
3.	The contractor has moved the fuel tank from the camp to the landfill site and placed it on a concrete slab in the open area next to the internal road opposite the workshop	Construct a safe fuel storage facility based on the following design requirements: Impervious surface surrounded by a wall free of cracks and holes creating a space with a volume that is at least 110% of the tank volume. Loading and unloading area consisting of a concrete apron that drains into a tank from which any spills shall be removed and safely disposed of. Roof over the tank and the loading/unloading apron. No combustible materials (including waste, wood, paper, plastic) shall be present within a distance of	Pending The contractor has not taken any action to correct the non-compliance	August 2024

	Findings	Corrective Actions	Status / Outcome	Due Date
		20 m from the border of the facility.		
4.	<p>May 2024: The fence around the leachate ponds has not been completed. Gates have not been installed.</p> <p>There were windblown litter in the leachate ponds and the stormwater ponds.</p>	<p>Each of the leachate ponds shall be provided with two ladders (as previously agreed in July 2023).</p> <p>The leachate ponds and the stormwater ponds shall be cleaned up.</p> <p>Gates in the fence around the ponds shall be installed</p>	<p>One ladder has been installed in each pond</p> <p>Waste litter in the ponds has been cleaned up</p> <p>Installation of gates is pending</p>	30 June 2024

The status of the roll-out of the contractor’s responsibilities under the safety improvement plan developed by the PMCES Consultant is summarized here below:

Activity	Progress	Plan
Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer	Confirmed	-
Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results to PMCES by 30 September 2022	Completed in Mar-2023	-
Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval by 10 October 2022	Completed in Jan-2023	-
Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors	Completed in Nov-2022	-
Undertake emergency response drill	Completed in Oct-2022	-

Social safeguards: Eight households with farmland adjacent to the solid waste facility have requested assistance from the project to improve farm access track. An agreement was reached between the farmers and PIU at a consultation meeting on 26 April 2024, with the works to take place after the wet season.

The social safeguards team is coordinating with the Institutional Strengthening team to clarify long-term employment opportunities for existing waste pickers.

Safeguard Monitoring Reporting: Under ADB Guidelines Category B projects require Semi-Annual Safeguard Monitoring Reports (SMRs) to be submitted once construction starts. The project includes civil works in residential areas, and it is a pro-poor project with a high level of community participation. The SMRs describe Social and Environmental Safeguard Compliance, actions required following issues arising and the handling process of incidents and complaints. For Environmental Safeguard Monitoring, the purpose is to monitor environmental impacts of civil works, by using EMP checklists prepared specifically for the project sites. The SMR furthermore describes planning and implementation of EMP Awareness Training and regularly assesses the project’s level of social and environmental safeguard compliance.

The following schedule will be adhered to for the submission of Semi-annual Integrated Safeguards Monitoring Reports.

Semi-annual Integrated Safeguards Monitoring Report	Deadline	Status <i>(Under preparation; Submitted on [date]; Comments from ADB being addressed; Approved)</i>
Report 1: Jan-Jun 2020	31 July 2020	Submitted on 28 September 2020; approved 18 December 2020
Report 2: Jul-Dec 2020	31 January 2021	Submitted on 16 February 2021; approved 4 May 2021
Report 3: Jan-Jun 2021	31 July 2021	Submitted on 1 September 2021; approved 24 November 2021
Report 4: Jul-Dec 2021	31 January 2022	Submitted on 15 March 2022; approved 21 July 2022
Report 5: Jan-Jun 2022	31 July 2022	Submitted on 19 September 2022 (covering period Jan-Jul 2022); approved 27 December 2022
Report 6: Jul-Dec 2022	31 January 2023	Submitted on 25 April 2023 (covering period Aug-Dec 2022); approved on 1 June 2023
Report 7: Jan-Jun 2023	31 July 2023	Submitted on 4 August 2023 ; approved on 27 September 2023
Report 8: Jul-Dec 2023	31 January 2024	Submitted on 25 February 2024; approved on 8 April 2024
Report 9: Jan-Jun 2024	31 July 2024	Under preparation
Report 10: Jul-Dec 2024	31 December 2024	

9. Gender Action Plan Implementation Status

The project is categorized as Effective Gender Mainstreaming.

Progress of implementing the GAP can be summarized as follows:

	Achieved	On track	Not yet achieved
9 Activities	5 (5, 6, 7, 8, 9)	4 (1, 2, 3, 4)	0
25 Targets	8 (4, 8, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 24)	17 (1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 23, 25)	0

A detailed progress report on GAP implementation is included in Annex 13.

10. Compliance with Grant Covenants

A table showing status of compliance with Grant Covenants presented in Annex 14.

11. Summary of Workplan for Next Quarter

Procurement packages/consulting services contracts to be awarded next quarter:

Contract	Estimated Amount
TIIGP2-LAO-G04b-SP1: Vang Vieng landfill management equipment for cell & MRF operation (Water bowser (towable) with pump and Heavy-duty vehicle matting)	\$27,500
TIIGP2-LAO-G04b-SP2: Vang Vieng landfill management equipment for cell & MRF operation (Paddle Wheel Aerators, Groundwater monitoring equipment, Landfill gas monitor, Leachate submersible pumps, Portable petrol pump and Portable diesel pump)	\$24,500
TIIGP2-LAO-G04-NCB1: Vang Vieng landfill management equipment (crawler type excavator and tipper truck)	\$160,000
TIIGP2-LAO-G12: Prefabricated aerated wastewater treatment system	\$60,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C18a: International Social Safeguards Specialist	\$62,500
TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	\$2,600,000

Total	\$2,934,500
--------------	--------------------

Main activities planned for Q3 2024:

Output 1: Urban-Rural Access Infrastructure and Urban Environmental Services Improved

Contract TIIGP2-LAO-W01 was completed on 30th June 2023 and the defects liability period was ended on 30 June 2024.

The primary focus for Q3 2024 for contract TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements will be continuing with constructing of (i) landscape Marina (access road pavement, concrete kerbs, parking area, water supply, step landscape, electrical works, floating walkway, and stairs ST-03, ST-06, ST-07 and ST-08); (ii) Buildings Marina (Shophouses Type A, B, C and D, Public Plaza, Public Toilet, Welcome gate, Circular Pavilion, garage collection, and viewing deck); and (iii) access road (road traffic signs/furniture).

For packages of TIIGP2-LAO-W03 focus in Q3 2024 will be on: (i) V2-subproject including the installation of road traffic signs (guidepost and handrail) and Box culverts at Km 3+010, Km 4+825 and Km 5+994 for Kaeng Yiu access road, and Kaeng Yui waterfall landscaping improvement (parking area, footpath, changing hut, viewing deck and walking bridge No. 3); (ii) V3-subproject including 2nd sealing coat of roads R1, and R2, RC pipe culverts installation on bridge road BR1; and (iii) Nam Xong bridge construction including approach road pavement of BR1 and BR2, and concrete retaining wall at Abutment A1

For packages of TIIGP2-LAO-W03a focus in Q2 2024 will be on: (i) approval of DED including drawings, technical specifications, O&M approach; (ii) approval of IEE/EMP; (iii) approval of the DDR; (iv) approval of bidding documents approval and processing; (iv) issuing of Invitation for Bids; (v) Bid opening, (vi) bid evaluation, (vii) award of contract.

For packages of TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was completed on 31 May 2024 and is under the defects liability period starting from June 2024 to 31 May 2025.

Summary of activities planned for Q3 2024 is as follows:

TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvement (C1, C2)		
• The issuing of Defects Liability Certificate with Defects Completion Report	EA	July 24 4
• Release of 50% retention	EA	Jul 24
• Final Account	EA	Jul 24

TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (V1)		
Updated Work program & 14 priority action plans	Contractor/KFG	Apr – Jun 2024
Shop drawings of electrical networks	Contractor/KFG	Jul 2024
DED Modification of roofing materials for Circular Pavilion	Contractor/KFG	Jul 2024
Approval of the Time extension in July 2024	EA/Contractor/KFG with ADB No-objection	Jul 2024
Shophouses	Contractor/KFG	Jul – Sep 2024
Landscape Marina		Jul – Sep 2024
Internal Access Road	Contractor/KFG	Jul – Sep 2024
Floating walkway	Contractor/KFG	Jul – Sep 2024
Electrical Works	Contractor/KFG	Jul – Sep 2024
Water Supply	Contractor/KFG	Jul – Sep 2024
Waste Water Supply	Contractor/KFG	Jul – Sep 2024
Implementation of Contract	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	Jul – Sep 2024

Health & Safety: (i) Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer; (ii) Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results (iii) Develop safety procedures and measures for all hazardous construction activities; (iv) Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors; (v) Conduct drills on emergency response and (vi) Update the CEMP	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	Jul – Sep 2024
Safeguard Monitoring	MICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	Jul 2021- Sep 2024
Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/ Social Safeguard Consultants	Jul 2021- Sep 2024

TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements		
11 Priority action plans and updated Work Programm including Personnel's, Equipment's, Organization and S-curve	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Continue protection works for Nam Xong Bridge	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Continue Sub-base and Base courses of the Bridge Abutment	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Continuation of landscape for Kaeng Yui Access Road	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Continuation of RC Pipe Culvert installation and protection of Box-culverts	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Continue construction of building in Kaeng Yui Landscape	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Shop drawings and approval	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Continue viewpoints and changing hut	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
DBST Pavement in Western Loop	Contractor/XCR	Jul – Sep 2024
Health & Safety: (i) Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer; (ii) Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results (iii) Develop safety procedures and measures for all hazardous construction activities; (iv) Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors; (v) Conduct drills on emergency response and (vi) Update the CEMP	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	Jul – Sep 2024
Safeguard Monitoring	MICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	Sep 2021 – Sep 2024
Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/ Social Safeguard Consultants	Sep 2021 – Sep 2024

TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban-Renewal		
Bid Evaluation & ADB Approval	MICT/ FMPS	Aug 2024
Contract Award	MICT/ FMPS	Sep 2024
Contract Sign	MICT/ FMPS	Sep 2024

TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements (V5)		
Defects Liability Period	Contractor/PCU/PIUPMCES	Jul – Sep 2024

Groundwater Testing & Monitoring	Contractor/CeTeau-PAN JV	Jul – Sep 2024
Waste disposal and compaction in Cell-5	Contractor/CeTeau-PAN JV	Jul – Sep 2024
Safeguard Monitoring	MICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	Jul – Sep 2024
Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/ Social Safeguard Consultants	Jul – Sep 2024

Output 2: Capacity to implement ASEAN Tourism Standards strengthened

Focus during Q3 of 2024 will be on (i) consultation with the private sector to raise awareness and increase uptake of ASEAN Tourism Standards, following launch of the ASEAN Tourism Standards website in September 2023 (ii) re-certification of expired Green Hotel and Homestay Standards (using certified CBT Villages if needed) to make improved progress towards the DMF targets and (iii) starting implementation of the Action Plan for achieving ASEAN Clean Tourist City for Vang Vieng. Implementation of activities are planned to continue throughout the 2024 and 2025 calendar years.

Output 3 progress: Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened

In Q3 of 2024, DMN work will focus on (i) continuing to support the implementation of the public and private sector action plan on destination management and organize DMN meetings at the national level, Luang Prabang, Vang Vieng and Champasak province, (ii) continuing to organize public and private sector consultation meetings to identify key issues and solutions in Lao tourism sector, (iii) finalize, incorporating comments on the draft final versions, of the Luang Prabang Tourism Management Plan, Nam Ngum 1 Tourism Master Plan, and the Don Det-Don Khone and surrounding Islands Tourism Master Plan, (iv) implementing the Laos tourism marketing campaign for Visit Laos Year 2024, support DMNs organizing and participating tourism promotional events and travel trade fairs (v) implementing the detailed thematic heritage interpretation plans for Luang Prabang town and environs and the 4,000 islands, and finalize interpretation panel texts for Vientiane province, (vi) implementing SME support plans for the project target areas, and (vii) updating contents on the Internet based tourism knowledge repository and DMN website.

Regarding institutional arrangements for O&M planning work, the focus during Q1 of 2024 will be on the following:

Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation and Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements: Ongoing support in O&M delivery, as required.

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. Identification and calculation of potential revenue streams and different options for charging visitors at the site, so that cost recovery can be achieved. Completion of draft O&M plan.

Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements. A workshop will be held to provide an overview of the O&M requirements at the site and the responsibilities of the private company, as well as those of the local government.

Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements. No activities are planned for this period.

Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal. No activities are planned for this period.

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements. Ongoing support and on the job training to UDAA in the management of the landfill. Support the development of a new contract for the private waste company and the development of a local byelaw for the

landfill. Support procurement experts in the procurement of additional equipment, including equipment for the Materials Recovery Facility (MRF). Continue proposals for managing organic waste, including the potential joint proposal with GGGI.

Bids will be received in relation to the EOI for the materials recovery facility, hazardous waste facility, and planted drying bed. These will be assessed in a workshop with the PIU. The winning bidder/s will then be approached and a concept for their management will be developed, with approval then sought by the Vang Vieng Landfill Management Steering Committee. Negotiations will then progress, with support provided to the UDAA in this process.

Ongoing on the job training provided to UDAA staff. Support given to the private company that will be awarded the contract for managing the materials recovery facility (MRF), hazardous waste facility, and the planted drying bed. Swiscontact and GGGI are also on standby to provide training to waste pickers on the site, in relation to the shift from collecting waste on the landfill cell to sorting materials within the MRF.

Planned disbursements:

For Q2 2024, the following withdrawal applications (WA) are foreseen:

- Replenishment of Advance Account:
 - WA #108 (SOE Apr 2024): \$432,883.58
 - WA # 111 (SOE May-Jun 2024): \$396,731.88
- Direct payments:
 - WA #xx direct payment \$100,000 (estimate) (IPC Package W04 G22778)
 - WA #xx direct payment \$300,000 (estimate) (IPC Package W02 G23079)
 - WA #xx direct payment \$300,000 (estimate) (IPC Package W03 G0001)

12. Issues and Recommendations

- (i) Revised Package W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal with reduced scope has been advertised, with a closing date of 5 July 2024, and expected contract award by September 2024. However, to award this contract, a one-year project extension is needed, as the construction period will run beyond the current project grant closing date. The EA therefore requests ADB to urgently support the necessary steps for the one-year project extension.
- (ii) The latest ADB Review Mission took place from 17 July to 25 August 2023. Below are the agreed time bound actions included in the Aide Memoire, with a status update as of 30 June 2023.

Actions agreed during ADB Review Mission 17 July – 25 August 2023	Due date	Status as of 30 June 2024
1. TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: EA commences the procurement process in Q4 2023	Dec 2023	Delayed – Revised Package W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal with reduced scope has been advertised, with a closing date of 5 July 2024, and expected contract award by September 2024.
2. TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: EA completes verification of DED, IR DDR and updates of IEE/EMP and submit them to ADB	31 Oct 2023	Completed with delay - IEE/EMP update and DDR based on updated DED submitted to ADB, along with updated DED and Bidding Documents. All have been approved by ADB.
3. TIIGP2-LAO-W03: EA reassesses progress of DBST pavement in November 2023 and confirms if the DBST pavement be outsourced to a new contractor	30 Nov 2023	Ongoing - As of 30 June 2024, there are 26.6 kilometers of the first layer and 12.5 km of the second layer of DBST completed.
4. TIIGP2-LAO-W02 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03: EA ensures implementation of environmental	31 Oct 2023	EA, through the PMCES Environmental Safeguards Specialists, is following up and monitoring implementation of the agreed

health and safety corrective and preventive actions in Appendix 3 and considers link contractors' compliance with payments		environmental health and safety corrective and preventive actions. A progress update is included in this quarterly report.
5. EA submits FY2022 APFS to ADB	As soon as possible	Submitted, with delay, on 17 October 2023. APFS for FY2023 was submitted on 30 June 2024.

(iii) A social safeguards review mission took place 13 May to 4 June 2024. Below are the agreed time bound actions included in the Aide Memoire, with a status update as of 30 June 2023.

Issues	Actions	Responsibility	Timeline	Progress as of 30 June 2024 and next steps
1. Ceiling of advance account (pass through account at BOL)	Reduce the ceiling to the estimated expenditures to be paid through the advance account for the forthcoming 6 months	EA, ADB	WA00108	Being processed
2. TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	Improve the access to the house of AH to prevent flooding	EA	30 Jun 2024	Service provider for backfilling was selected. However, could not start the work due to continuing heavy rain. Backfill will complete within the first week of July if no rain.
3. TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvement	<p>3.1 Finalise the mechanism to ensure compensation is paid in line with the entitlement matrix to account for continued delay in loss of livelihood.</p> <p>3.2 Payment of compensation for July and Aug 2024</p> <p>3.3 Finalise communication plan for AHs (construction timeline and schedule for AHs to return to marina)</p> <p>3.4 Transition plan (construction and AH return on site)</p>	EA	<p>10 Jun 2024</p> <p>30 Jun 2024</p> <p>14 Jun 2024</p> <p>12 Jul 2024</p>	<p>3.1 Mechanism finalized: amount for which contractor is responsible will be settled in final account of contract. This has been communicated to the contractor in writing.</p> <p>3.2 pending confirmation from PMCES team on realistic timeline for the followings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Substantial completion of Civil Works AHs to move in shop houses to set up their businesses (construction of shophouses finished, water and electricity connected, and ideally wastewater system operational) Open marina site visitors (adequate parking space, road surfaces are completed, all facilities operational, site is safe for visitors (e.g. all fencing is complete etc.) <p>Based on PMCES's preliminary assessment, it is likely that the construction will be complete by end of Aug 2024. Shophouses be ready for AHs to move in by 1 Sept 2024 and start setting up their</p>

				businesses. The marina site will be ready for visitors by mid-Oct 2024. <u>These dates will be confirmed with detailed information by PMCES by 9 Jul 2024.</u>
4. TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements.	Provide safe and secure access to community members. Consult with the community to find solutions and update ADB	EA	5 July 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The team discussed with landowners, who have agreed to voluntarily donate their land (4m width along landfill's fence) for access road for community to access to their farmland behind the landfill. Clearance and improvement of the access road will be done after the rainy season by using UDAA's excavator/bulldozer. International Social Safeguards Specialist will provide guidance on documentation of voluntary land donation.
5. Addressing labor issues in W03 construction site	Implement a remedial action plan in Appendix 7	EA, Contractor	Immediately	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To obtain updates from the environmental safeguard team.
6. Recruitment of International Consultant	Finalize the recruitment and mobilization	EA	5 Jul 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The consultant will be mobilized on 3 Jul 2024.

Approved and Submitted to ADB by:



Mrs. Phonemaly Inthaphome
National Project Manager
Ministry of Culture, Information and
Tourism

Annex 1: Progress of civil works by subproject as of 30 June 2024

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements		
C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation	<p>Khong District. The subproject will: (i) reconstruct 2.72 km road from Route 13S to the Nakasang Mekong River port and create a turning area for buses; (ii) reinforce 45 m of riverbank protection and reconstruct 60m of riverside path in the port area; (iii) improve footpaths and ramps to floating river pontoons to provide safer passenger access; and (iv) divert the main storm water drainage outlet 15 m downriver from the port.</p>	<p>LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements: DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, have been reviewed and updated as needed, by the PMCES Consultant.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 23rd December 2019 to Phoukhong Construction Sole Co. Ltd. with a contract amount of USD 3,964,308.36 (including Provisional Sums USD 650,000, Contingency USD 333,000.69 and Tax USD 301,300.76).</p> <p>Work commenced 26th May 2020, 24 months' contract with extended time of 13 months up to 30th June 2023.</p> <p>The present status of the project is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The EA further approved 81 days which is approximately 2.7 months or up to 30th June 2023 to complete all of outstanding works on site • Physical progress is 100% (Revised work program of 100%) and it is under defects liability period until 3 June 2024. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 21.112 Km Road (2.904 Km at Nakasang, 5.907 Km in Don Det and 12.301 Km in Don Khone) • 3 Bailey Bridges on Access Road IRL-05 in Don Khone • 178.00 m Culvert (16.00 m Culvert at Nakasang) • 3 Parking Areas (1 Nakasang, 1 Don Det old Port and 1 Ban Hang Khone) • 11 Sets of Solar Light (9 Sets Nakasang Port and 2 Sets Railway Bridge _ Both Sides) • 2 Boat Ramps (Nakasang River Port) • 1 Pontoon (Nakasang River Port) • 106.00 m Retaining Wall (Nakasang River Port) upstream side (U/S) & downstream side (D/S) • 140.00 m Slope Protection by Rubble Stones (Nakasang River Port) • 153.00 m Footpath (Nakasang River Port) U/S & D/S • 25.00 m Drainage & Discharge RC Pipe • Locomotive Area Improvements in Don Khone • View Point in Don Det old Port • Safety Guardrail on Approach road to Mekong Bridge in both sides Don Det and Don Khone (French Bridge) • Renovation of Port Ticket Office/Waiting area of the Tourists and drainage improvement • Renovation of Ticket Office at Nakasang Parking area • Cross Drainage at end of Nakasang River Port (U/S) • Renovation of wooden bridge to concrete deck slab on access road alone Nakasang Port (U/S) • Road Furniture was completed excluding some traffic sign posts and kilometer posts being installed. • RP's CAP fully implemented and being monitored
C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	<p>Khong District. This subproject will (i) pave the main 11 km road network on Don Det and Don Khone islands; (ii) pave the 780 m² Don Det ferry port vehicle parking area; (iii) cycle track/footpaths over the two islands; and (iv) install public lighting and safety rails on the old railway bridge linking the islands.</p>	<p>LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements: DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, have been reviewed and updated as needed, by the PMCES Consultant.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 23rd December 2019 to Phoukhong Construction Sole Co. Ltd. with a contract amount of USD 3,964,308.36 (including Provisional Sums USD 650,000, Contingency USD 333,000.69 and Tax USD 301,300.76).</p> <p>Work commenced 26th May 2020, 24 months' contract with extended time of 13 months up to 30th June 2023.</p> <p>The present status of the project is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The EA further approved 81 days which is approximately 2.7 months or up to 30th June 2023 to complete all of outstanding works on site • Physical progress is 100% (Revised work program of 100%) and it is under defects liability period until 3 June 2024. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 21.112 Km Road (2.904 Km at Nakasang, 5.907 Km in Don Det and 12.301 Km in Don Khone) • 3 Bailey Bridges on Access Road IRL-05 in Don Khone • 178.00 m Culvert (16.00 m Culvert at Nakasang) • 3 Parking Areas (1 Nakasang, 1 Don Det old Port and 1 Ban Hang Khone) • 11 Sets of Solar Light (9 Sets Nakasang Port and 2 Sets Railway Bridge _ Both Sides) • 2 Boat Ramps (Nakasang River Port) • 1 Pontoon (Nakasang River Port) • 106.00 m Retaining Wall (Nakasang River Port) upstream side (U/S) & downstream side (D/S) • 140.00 m Slope Protection by Rubble Stones (Nakasang River Port) • 153.00 m Footpath (Nakasang River Port) U/S & D/S • 25.00 m Drainage & Discharge RC Pipe • Locomotive Area Improvements in Don Khone • View Point in Don Det old Port • Safety Guardrail on Approach road to Mekong Bridge in both sides Don Det and Don Khone (French Bridge) • Renovation of Port Ticket Office/Waiting area of the Tourists and drainage improvement • Renovation of Ticket Office at Nakasang Parking area • Cross Drainage at end of Nakasang River Port (U/S) • Renovation of wooden bridge to concrete deck slab on access road alone Nakasang Port (U/S) • Road Furniture was completed excluding some traffic sign posts and kilometer posts being installed. • RP's CAP fully implemented and being monitored
Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements		

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	<p>Keo Oudom District. This subproject will (i) improve the existing public marina at the Nam Ngum Reservoir recreational area to safely accommodate 50-60 local tour boats and launch small recreational vessels; (ii) construct a 5.9km loop road extending along the reservoir shore linking to Route 10, and 1,200 m² parking area; (iii) construct a new 3,860 m² public market and shophouses to replace existing informal lakeside stalls; (iv) install septic tanks in all public buildings and a wastewater pump-out station/holding tank at the marina; (v) replace abandoned, unsafe public buildings and piers with new public green space; and (vi) renovate the tourist information center.</p>	<p>TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements: Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, O&M plan were prepared by the PMCES Consultant. The DED, Safeguard Documents and Bid Document were endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020. The number of safeguard activities were carried out in Q4 2020.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 20th April 2021 to Khamfong Group Sole Company Limited with a contract amount of USD \$4,669,065.14 inclusive of tax, and contingency of US\$424,460.47</p> <p>The Variation Order No.1 was time implication to the project due to modification of design and Covid-19 Pandemic. The Intended Completion Date was extended from 1st July 2023 to 30th June 2024 as approved by ADB on 28th June 2023 because of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021-2022 and the updated resettlement plan which was Contract Variation Order No. 1.</p> <p>The Variation Order No.2 was cost implication to the project due to modification of design. The total contract amount will increase by \$661,734.14 (14.17% of the original contract amount), from \$4,669,065.14 to \$5,330,799.28. approved by ADB on 22 December 2023.</p> <p>Works Commenced 1st July 2021, 24 months Contract with the extended time of 12 months up to 30th June 2024</p> <p>The Physical progress as of 30th June is 87.17% (Target 100%)</p> <p>In order to complete the remaining Works of 12.83%, the contract extension is in progress.</p> <p>The present status of the project is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road Improvement: 97% (6.425 km completed out of 6.425 km) • Landscape Marina works: 83% • Building Marina works: 69% • Roadside drains: 100% • 0.282km of Road completed out of 0.730km of Marina access road
<p>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</p>		
V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements	<p>Vang Vieng District. The subproject will (i) upgrade the 6km access road from Vang Vieng Town to Kaeng Yui waterfall; (ii) level and pave the 875 m² waterfall parking area; (iii) improve surfaces and drainage in the waterfall market area; and (v) improve 300m footpaths, including rehabilitation</p>	<p>TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements: Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents were prepared by the PMCES Consultant.</p>

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
<p>V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</p>	<p>of steps, small suspension bridges, and signage.</p> <p>Vang Vieng District. The subproject will (i) upgrade the 26 km “Western Loop Road” and three village feeder roads; (ii) construct a new road bridge across the Song River, with 2.0km feeder road linking the bridge, Western Loop Road and south end of town; and (iii) provide bio-engineered river bank protection and improve the footpath/cycle track between the new bridge and Huay Yae village.</p>	<p>The DED, Safeguard Documents and Bid Document were endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020. The number of safeguard activities were carried out in Q4 2020. The bid evaluation and additional due diligence were carried out in Q1 2021.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 23rd July 2021 to M/s Xayya Construction and Renovation Sole Company with a contract amount of US\$ 8,829,630.77 Inclusive of tax, and contingency of US\$ 802,693.70</p> <p>The Intended Completion Date was extended from 2nd September 2023 to 1st September 2024 as approved by ADB because of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021-2022 and the delayed in testing of bored piles of Nam Xong Bridge which was the Variation Order No. 1 with internal cost adjustments.</p> <p>The present status of the project is as follows: Physical progress is 76.87% (Target 95.97%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kaeng Yui Landscape: 72.00% • NamXong Bridge: 93.00% • Western Loop: 80.00% • Kaeng Yui access road: 95%
<p>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal</p>		
<p>V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal</p>	<p>Vang Vieng District. The subproject will (i) rehabilitate 4.0 km of footpaths with suitable surfaces, street lighting, seating and soft landscaping; (ii) install traffic calming measures in streets with high concentrations of tourists; (iii) improve traffic management, including one-way traffic flows (1.5 km); and (iv) resurface roads and improve drains in residential areas (1.0 km).</p>	<p>TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal: Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents were prepared by the PMCES Consultant.</p> <p>The DED was endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020. No activity was carried out in Q4 2023 except the consultation meeting with the concerned government stakeholders and 4 villages for the project rescoping was held in Sep 2023.</p> <p>This subproject was previously included in Package TIIGP-LAO-W03, but recently separated into a new Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a to allow for coordination and alignment with ADB-financed Water Supply and Sanitation Sector Project, for which detailed design for its subproject in Vang Vieng is currently ongoing. Preparation of safeguards documents will be coordinated between the two projects. As of the end of the reporting period, as reported by the PCU, the Water supply project in Vang Vieng will be invested/constructed by Local private company.</p> <p>The present status of the project is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DED Approved by ADB dated 24 Apr 2024 • Bid Documents Approved by ADB dated 24 May 24 • IFB issued on 11 Jun 2024 with bid opening on 8th July 2024
<p>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements</p>		
<p>V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements</p>	<p>Vang Vieng District. The subproject will transform the existing district solid waste dump site into a managed landfill and includes (i) installation of a</p>	<p>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements: Review findings of the DED carried out in Q3 2019 for the landfill subproject revealed that the existing design requires revision, which would entail substantial alterations to the design, drawings, BoQ and technical specification. It was</p>

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
	<p>perimeter runoff interceptor drainage system; (ii) cell construction with impermeable liners, leachate collection/treatment system, and a landfill gas recovery system; (iii) construction of a small materials recovery facility for waste separation and recycling and a medical waste treatment area; (v) construction of a septage treatment facility (0.5ha); (vi) construction of site office, toilets, and fencing; (vii) pave the 0.8km access road and provide three new collection trucks, a bulldozer, and two vacuum trucks to support septage collection.</p>	<p>decided that an environmental compliance audit (ECA) needed to be conducted to test the design information. PMCES Consultant engaged an ECA sub-consultant team to carry out this work. The ECA team submitted its draft report to the PMCES Consultant on 16th January 2020. PMCES reviewed and edited the report and it on 11th February 2020 to MICT and ADB for review, comments and approval. The report was eventually approved on 22nd March 2020.</p> <p>ADB approved additional financial resources to undertake the design revisions, which include design of a closure system of existing landfill site with all precautionary measures and appropriateness of design of MRF system design, admin building and office facilities, leachate treatment design, septage treatment design, effluents and hazardous waste, master drainage management of storm water, additional internal access road to facilities, new boundary wall, new incineration plant, appropriate Electro-Mechanical facilities and tree plantation etc.</p> <p>DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, O&M plan, and recommendations for O&M were prepared by the PMCES Consultant. The DED, Safeguard Documents and Bid Documents were endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020.</p> <p>The bid evaluation and additional due diligence were carried out in Q4 2020.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 19 February 2021 to CeTeau-Panyathilath Joint Venture with a contract amount of USD \$ 3,156,160.09 including contingency of USD US\$ 286,923.64)</p> <p>Works Commenced 19th Apr 2020, 24 mons Contract Intended Completion was extended from 19th April 2023 to 20 April 2024.</p> <p>ADB provided No Objection on Contract Variation Order No. 2 (CVO No. 2) on dated 28th December 2023 due to change the quantities of works. The total contract amount increased by \$109,489.90 (3.47% of the original contract amount), from \$3,156,160.08 to \$3,265,649.98.</p> <p>The Civil Works Contract extended again in order to complete the testing, running and commissioning of leachate and storm water system from 20th April 2024 to 31st May 2024.</p> <p>The present status of the project is as follow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical progress is 100% • 27 main activities completed out of 27 planned activities • Minor defects have been identified, and the contractor is being engaged to rectify them, with an expected completion by mid-July 2024

Description	Preliminary Design Cost Estimates (US\$)	Original Contract Amount (US\$)	Variations (US\$)	Current Contract Amounts incl Variations(US\$)
	(PAM procurement plan, version 0)	(Latest estimates for packages not yet awarded)		(Latest estimates for packages not yet awarded)
<u>TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements</u>	7,227,529	3,964,308.36	0	3,964,308.36
C1. Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation;	3,613,167	(Contracted Cost with Phoukhong Construction Sole Co. Ltd)		
C2. Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	3,614,362			
<u>TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements</u>	6,142,686	4,669,065.14	661,734.14	5,330,799.28
V1. Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements;	6,142,686	(Contracted Cost with Khamfong Group Sole Company Limited)		
<u>TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</u>	9,658,377	8,829,630.71	0	8,829,630.71
V2. Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements	2,180,747	(Contracted Cost with Xayya Construction and Renovation Sole Co.,Ltd)		
V3. Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements;	7,477,630			
<u>TIIGP2-LAO-W03a Vang Vieng Urban-Renewal</u>	1,015,501	2,200,000	0	2,600,000
V4. Vang Vieng Urban Renewal;	1,015,501			
<u>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements</u>	5,632,000	3,156,160.08	109,489.90	3,265,649.98
V5. Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements	5,632,000	(Contracted cost with CeTeau-Panyathilath Joint Venture)		
Total	29,676,093	22,819,164.29	771,224.04	23,990,388.33

Annex 2: ASEAN Tourism Standards Certification in Target Provinces Since 2008

Standard (CPS, VV, LPB, VTP)	Awarded
Homestay <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Ban Naduang (Kaeng Nyui waterfall site), Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province (8 Homestays) 2) Ban Hua Don Deng (Don Deng Island), Pa Thoumphone District, Champasak Province (6 Homestays) 3) Ban Don Kho (Don Kho Island), Xanasomboun District, Champasak Province (9 Homestays) 4) Ban Nayang Tai, Nambak District, Luang Prabang Province (19 Homestays) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2016, 2019, 2023 2) 2017, 2019, 2023 3) 2017, 2019, 2023 4) 2023
Clean Tourist City <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Luang Prabang City, Luang Prabang Province 2) Pakse Champasak 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2018, 2022 2) 2022
Community-Based Tourism <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Ban Nong Luang (Dong Huasao National Protected Area), Paksong District, Champasak Province 2) Tad Gneung Waterfall, Champasak Province 3) Nathong Village, Vang Vieng District 4) Nayang Tai Village, Luang Prabang Province 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2017, 2023 2) 2023 3) 2023 4) 2023
Clean Public Toilet <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Phousi mountain tourist site, Luang Prabang City, Luang Prabang Province 2) Tat Nyeuang waterfall site, Paksong District, Champasak Province 3) Khon Phapheng waterfall site, Khong District, Champasak Province 4) Public Toilet, Vat Phou Champasak Lao 2nd World Heritage, Champasak Province 5) Public Toilet, Kuangsi Waterfall, Luang Prabang Province 6) Public Toilet, Tham Nang Fa Tourist Site, Vientiane Province 7) Public Toilet, Vat Mai, Luang Prabang Province 8) Public Toilet, Vat Xiengthong, Luang Prabang Province 9) Public Toilet, Mekong River Bank (Phonheuang village), Luang Prabang Province 10) Public Toilet, Electric Car Station, Luang Prabang Province 11) Public Toilet, Kuangsi Waterfall (2) 12) Public Toilet, Vat Phrathong Samsi, Vientiane Province 13) Public Toilet, Nuanta Gas Station, San Sum Village, Vientiane Province 14) Public Toilet, Vat Kang, Vientiane Province 15) Public Toilet, Numngum Dam 1, Vientiane Province 16) Public Toilet, Tad Fane Waterfall, Champasak Province 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2019 (expired) 2) 2019 (expired) 3) 2019 (expired) 4) 2023 5) 2023 6) 2023 7) 2023 8) 2023 9) 2023 10) 2023 11) 2023 12) 2023 13) 2023 14) 2023 15) 2023 16) 2023
Green Hotel Champasak Province <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Champasak Palace, Pakse City 2) Mekong Paradise Resort Hotel (paradise Resort) 3) Champasak Grand, Pakse City 4) Khon Phapheng Resort, Khong District 5) Pakse Hotel, Pakse City 6) La Folie Lodge, Champasak 7) Athena Hotel (Souphatra), Pakse City 8) River Resort, Pakse City 9) Sisouk Resident, Pakse City 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2008 (expired) 2) 2010, 2024 3) 2010, 2024 4) 2010 (expired) 5) 2010, 2024 6) 2012, 2024 7) 2014, 2024 8) 2014, 2024 9) 2016, 2024

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10) Arawan Riverside Hotel, Pakse City 11) Bachieng Resort, Bachieng District 12) Paksong Danngarm Hotel 13) Pon Arina, Hotel Khong District 14) Sengaloun Donkhone Hotel 15) Dondet View Hotel 16) Golden Dondet Hotel 17) Sounsavanh Villa Hotel 18) Le Sidong Hotel <p>Luang Prabang Province</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Phou Vao, Luang Prabang City 2) Souvannaphoum, Luang Prabang City 3) The Grand Luang Prabang, Luang Prabang City 4) 3 Nagas Hotel, Luang Prabang City 5) Luangxay Resident, Luang Prabang City 6) Santi Resort and SPA, Luang Prabang City 7) LPB View 8) Moung Luang Hotel 9) Kiridara Hotel, Luang Prabang City 10) Sofitel Luang prabang, Luang Prabang City 11) Avani Hotel, Luang Prabang City 12) Pullman Hotel, Luang Prabang City 13) Maison Darabua Hotel 14) Suphatra Hotel 15) Rose wood Hotel 16) Ang Thong Hotel 17) Victoria Xiengthong Palace Hotel 18) Mekhong View Hotel 19) My Ban Lao Hotel 20) Amantaka Hotel 21) Songthuiye Hotel 22) Satri House Hotel <p>Vang Vieng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Riverside Boutique Resort 2) Thavy Souk Hotel 3) Inthira Hotel, Vang Vieng 4) Amari Hotel 5) T Mark Resort 6) Songthuiye Namngum Bridge Resort 7) S Vang Vieng Boutique Hotel <p>Vientiane Province</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Long Ngum Resort 2) Densavanh Resort 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10) 2016, 2024 11) 2018, 2024 12) 2020, 2024 13) 2022 14) 2024 15) 2024 16) 2024 17) 2024 18) 2024 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2008, 2014, 2024 2) 2008, 2012, 2014, 2022 3) 2008, 2014, 2022 4) 2010 (expired) 5) 2012, 2024 6) 2014, 2024 7) 2016, 2024 8) 2024 9) 2016 (expired) 10) 2018, 2024 11) 2018, 2024 12) 2018, 2024 13) 2020, 2024 14) 2024 15) 2024 16) 2024 17) 2024 18) 2024 19) 2024 20) 2024 21) 2024 22) 2024 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2016, 2024 2) 2018 (expired) 3) 2020, 2024 4) 2022 5) 2024 6) 2024 7) 2024 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2022 2) 2024
<p>Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) SPA at Kiridara Hotel, Luang Prabang City Expired 2) SPA at Avani Hotel, Luang Prabang City Expired 3) Pullman Spa, Pullman Luang Prabang, Luang Prabang Province 4) Le Spa, Sofitel Luang Prabang, Luang Prabang Province 5) Sanakeo Boutique Hotel and Spa, Luang Prabang Province 6) Angsana Spa, Maikson Souvannaphoum, Luang Prabang Province 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2019 (expired) 2) 2019 (expired) 3) 2023 4) 2023 5) 2023 6) 2023
<p>MICE Venue</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Luang Prabang View Hotel, Luang Prabang City expired 2) Pullman Hotel, Luang Prabang exp 3) Champasak Grand Hotel, Champasak Province expired 4) Amari Vientiane Province valid 5) Aravan Champasak valid 6) Lapale Xiengkeo LPB 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 2018, 2024 (expired) 2) 2020, 2024 3) 2020, 2024 (expired) 4) 2022 5) 2022 6) 2024

7) Le bel ae, LPB	7) 2024
8) Vonethaving Restaurant	8) 2024
ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Award	
1) Phou Si Mountain, Luang Prabang City - Urban Tourism Award	1) 2018 (expired)
2) Tree Top Explorer, Paksong District, Champasak Province - Rural Tourism Award	2) 2018 (expired)
3) Wat Xieng Thong, Luang Prabang City – Urban Award	3) 2020 (expired)
4) Wat Phou, Champasak – Rural Award	4) 2020 (expired)
5) Tad Nyeuang waterfall site Champasak – Urban Award	5) 2022
6) Koungsi Waterfall – Rural Award	6) 2022
7) Tad Nyeuang waterfall site Champasak Restaurant Rural Award	7) 2024
8) Bio Bamboo Restaurant LPB – Urban Award	8) 2024

Annex 3: Eligible Project Support for ASEAN Tourism Standards

ASEAN Standard	Eligible Support
Green Hotel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Assistance / Advice to properties to meet ASEAN Green Hotel Standard • Industry training, workshops, or seminars • <i>No assistance for purchase of equipment, materials or upgrade to facilities</i>
Clean Tourist City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Assistance / Advice to meet Standard • Training, workshops, or seminars for public and private stakeholders involved in implementation of the ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard • Equipment and small works related to public aspects of ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard (e.g. rubbish bins, public toilet upgrade, signs and visitor information, recycling bins, waste management infrastructure and vehicles where these are publicly owned and managed)
Homestay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Assistance / Advice to meet ASEAN Homestay Standard • Training, workshops, or seminars for homestay operators • Community-owned and operated homestay services only (private sector-managed/operations homestays not eligible) Improvement to facilities to meet ASEAN Homestay Standard (includes equipment and small works)
Community Based Tourism (CBT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training and Technical Assistance to meet ASEAN CBT Standard • Training, workshops, or seminars for CBT operations • Community-owned and operated products only (private sector operations not eligible): Improvement to facilities to meet ASEAN CBT Standard (includes equipment and small works)
Public Toilets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Assistance / Advice to meet ASEAN Public Toilet Standard to public and private toilet operators • Training, workshops, or seminars for public and private stakeholders involved in implementation of the ASEAN Public Toilet Standard • Improvement of publicly owned public toilets (incl. publicly owned toilets operated by private sector through a PPP where per the PPP agreement the public is responsible for maintenance and repair) to meet the ASEAN Public Toilet Standard (includes equipment and small works).
MICE (Meeting Room, Exhibition, Event Venue)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Assistance / Advice to meet ASEAN MICE Standard(s) • Industry training workshops or seminars • <i>No assistance for purchase of equipment, materials or upgrade to facilities</i>
Spa Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Assistance / Advice to meet Standard • Industry training workshops or seminars • <i>No assistance for purchase of equipment, materials or upgrade to facilities</i>
Sustainable Tourism Award	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training and Technical Assistance to meet Award • Improvement to public and community owned facilities to meet Award criteria (equipment and/or small works)

Annex 4: Record of Output 2 and 3 and Project Management Activities implemented during Quarter 2 of 2024 (1 April – 30 June 2024)

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
2.04.03.1	Participate in a scientific seminar and review the implementation of ASEAN tourism standards in Lao PDR, VTE, 4-8/06/2024	4-8/06/2024	VTE	To review the implementation plan	PCU/TDD	12	4	Complete as plan	24,657,000
2.08.02.a	Strengthen the standard of clean tourist city and raise environmental awareness by provide training on waste management, waste collection and reuse to create benefits. Luang Prabang, 29-30/04/2024	29-30/04/2024	LPB City, LPB	Strengthen capacity for private sector	LPB-PIU	48	27	Knowledge upgraded	35,536,000
3.01.a	National DMN meeting to review the public-private work plan 2024. VTE, 14-15/6/2024	14-15/06/2024	VTE	To review the progress of implementation plan	LPB-PIU	47	20	Complete as plan	35,964,000
3.01.a	Luang Prabang provincial DMN meeting to review the 6 month plan for 2024. LPB, 18-19/06/2024	19/06/2024	LPB City, LPB	To review the progress	LPB-PIU	39	18	Could plan for other 6 months	17,980,000
3.02.02	Upgrade English language for MICT/Tourism Evelopment Department Staff, term 1, 2024 in Vientiane Collage, 15/01-11/04/2024	15/1-11/4/2024	Vientiane College	Upgrade English skills	TDD	4	3	English skills upgraded	1,560
3.04.01	Consultation meeting to identify issues in the tourism sector to be addressed. Pakse City, Champasak province, 22-26/04/2024	22-26/04/2024	Champasak	To identify issues	TDD	25	10	Issues identified	34,608,000
3.04.01	Organize public-private sectors meeting to address issues in the tourism sector in Paksong, Champasak province, 20-21/06/2024	20-21/06/2024	Paksong, Champasak	To address issues	CPS - DICT	28	17	Complete as plan	19,700,000
3.04.01	Organize public-private sectors meeting to address issues in the tourism sector in Luang Prabang,	06/11/2024	LPB City, LPB	To share experiences	LPB-PIU	46	24	The issues identified and continue to address	21,110,000
3.04.04	Participated in consultation meeting with private investment company that is developing the old Vang Vieng airport/airstrip in Vang Vieng,	1-4/04/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To consult with the investment company	TDD, Masrerplanning committee (national, provincial and district levels)	14	4	Complete as plan	17,613,000
3.04.04	Project EA/PCU participate in stakeholder meeting to review Luang Prabang Town Tourism Development and Management Plan in Luang Prabang, 03-07/04/2024	03-07/4/2024	Luang Prabang	To participate in the review meeting	PCU/TDD	18	8	The managemnt plan reviewed	35,780,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.04.04	VTP-PIU organizes stakeholder meeting to review the draft content of Nam Ngum1 Reservoir Tourism master Plan. Keo Oudom, VTP, 8-11/04/2024	8-11/4/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To review tourism master plan together with the tourism masterplanning committees	PCU/TDD	14	5	The plan reviewed	17,600,000
3.04.04	Draft annual report and publish for the national project steering committee and ministries concerned, 1-14/04/2024	1-14/04/2024	VTE	To report the progress and success of the project	PCU/TDD	4	2	The annual report published	3,000
3.04.04	Translation of tourism development and management plan for Luang Prabang World Heritage Town from English into Lao version, 20-31/05/2024	20-31/5/2024	VTE	Translation of the tourism management plan	PCU/TDD	2	1	Complete as plan	1,620
3.04.04	Stakeholder meeting to review tourism master plan for Nam Ngum Dam1 Reservoir Recreation Areas. Keo Oudom, VTP, 3-7/6/2024	3-7/6/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To review the tourism master plan	PCU/TDD	13	5	The plan updated	26,960,000
3.04.04	Meeting to review tourism master plan for Nam Ngum Dam1 Reservoir Recreation Areas. Keo Oudom, VTP, 13-16/06/2024	13-16/06/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To review the tourism master plan	PCU/TDD	30	15	Complete as plan	26,957,000
3.04.04	Organize consultation meeting to review SPD (Nakasang, Don Det - Don Khone and Environs, Khong district, Champasak province, 14-16/06/2024	14-16/06/2024	Khong district, Champasak	To review the tourism master plan	PCU/TDD	13	3	Complete as plan	17,987,000
3.04.04	Partitcipate in high level consultation meeting to finalize tourism development and management plan for Luang Prabang world heritage town 2025-2035, 17-21/06/2024	17-21/06/2024	Luang Prabang	To finalize the draft plan	PCU/TDD	21	7	Review meeting finalized	44,610,000
3.04.04	Project EA/PCU participate in consultation meeting on development of tourism activities in Vang Vieng old airstript with the investment company (Yijin). Vang Vieng, 19-22 June 2024	19-22/6/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To clarify the VV tourism masterplan with the investor/investment company	PCU/TDD	16	3	The issues clarified	38,055,000
3.04.04	Project EA/PCU participate in stakeholder meeting to finalize the tourism master plan for Nam Ngum Dam 1 Reservoir and consultation meeting with affected households to assess their needs and identify activities for SME support. Keo Oudom, VTP, 24-27/06/ 2024	24-27/6/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To finalize the draft plan	PCU/TDD	19	9	Finalize meeting completed	25,932,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.04.04	Tourism masterplanning committee participate in consultation meeting on development of tourism activities in Vang Vieng old airstrip with the investment company (Yijin). Vang Vieng, 19-22 June 2024	19-22/6/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To consult with the investment company	PCU/TDD	6	3	Complete as plan	7,995,000
3.04.04	PCU/Project EA participate in stakeholder meeting to review the tourism master plan for Siphandone, and provincial DMN meeting in Champasak province, 29/06/2024-5/07/2024.	29/06-05/07/2024	Champasak	To participate in consultation meetings	PCU/TDD	18	5	Complete as plan	48,420,000
3.04.04	Tourism masterplanning committee in stakeholder meeting to review the tourism master plan for Siphandone, CPS 30/6-03/07/2024.	30/6-03/7/2024	Khong district, Champasak	To consult with local stakeholders	PCU/TDD	4	1	Review meeting completed	28,800,000
3.04.04	Translation of tourism master plan for Nakasang - Don Det - Don Khone and environs from English into Lao version, 12-22/06/2024	12-22/6/2024	VTE	To translate the plan	PCU/TDD	2	1	The translation completed	1,300
3.04.04	Organize consultation meeting to review tourism master plan for Siphandone, Khong district, Champasak province 29/06 - 2/07/2024.	29/6-2/7/2024	Khong district, Champasak	To review draft plan with stakeholders	PCU, project consultants, PIU and TDD	54	16	The plan updated	21,532,000
3.04.04	LPB-PIU organize stakeholder meeting to review Luang Prabang Town Tourism Development and Management Plan. Luang Prabang, 03-07/04/2024	03-07/04/2024	Luang Prabang	To review and update the plan	LPB-PIU	37	16	Plan updated	26,960,000
3.04.04	LPB-PIU organize stakeholder meeting to review Luang Prabang World Heritage Town Tourism Development and Management Plan. Luang Prabang, 17 - 21/06/2024	17 - 21/06/2024	Luang Prabang	To finalize the draft plan	LPB-PIU	56	34	Plan updated	26,990,000
3.04.04	VV-PIU organize consultation meeting between public - business sectors and investors regarding the implementation of Vang Vieng tourism master plan. Vang Vieng, VTP, 1-4/04/2024	1-4/04/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To clarify the masterplan with investment company (Yijin)	VV-PIU	84	39	Complete as plan	17,930,000
3.04.04	VTP-PIU organizes stakeholder meeting to review the draft content of Nam Ngum Dam 1 Reservoir Tourism master Plan. Keo Oudom, VTP, 8-11/04/2024	04/11/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To review and update the plan	VTP-PIU	45	21	Complete as plan	18,000,000
3.04.04	Participated in consultation meeting with private investment company that is developing the old Vang Vieng airport/airstrip, Vang Vieng, VTP 1-4/04/2024	04/04/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To discuss and agree on Vang Vieng tourism master plan	VTP-PIU	7	2	Complete as plan	8,920,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.04.04	VTP-PIU organize stakeholder meeting to finalize the tourism master plan for Nam Ngum Dam 1 Reservoir and consultation meeting with affected households to assess their needs and identify activities for SME support. Keo Oudom district, VTP, 24-27/06/2024	27/6/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To finalize the tourism master plan	VTP-PIU	56	30	Complete as plan	39,000,000
3.05.01	Study tour on sustainable tourism products along the Lao - China railway corridor, 22-26/3/2024 (1st payment) Study tour on sustainable tourism products along the Lao - China railway corridor, 22-26/3/2024 (2nd installment), AB Lao Travel	22 - 26/03/2024	Yunnan province, China	To study and exchange visit	PCU/TDD	14	6	Study visit completed	123,200,000
3.05.01	DMN members at national level provide advice on developing tourism products to sell in tour programs/ package tour linked to neighboring countries. Khong district, CPS, 14-18/05/2024	14-18/05/2024	Khong district, Champasak	To introduce the development of tourism products to link with neighboring countries	PCU/TDD	8	4	Tourism products promoted	22,043,000
3.05.03.1	National Project Steering Committee participate in tourism promotion during Lao New Year in Luang Prabang, 14-18/04/2024	14-18/04/2024	Luang Prabang	Participate in	PCU/TDD	18	7	Visit Lao Year promoted	35,884,000
3.05.03.1	Participate in Mekong Tourism Forum (MTF 2024) and 53th GMS Tourism Working Group "Visionary Journey Redefining Tomorrow's Travel". Li Jiang, China, 22-26/04/2024	22-26/04/2024	Li Jiang, China	Participate in Mekong Tourism Forum (MTF 2024)	PCU/TDD	3	1	Complete as plan	4,610.00
3.05.03.1	CPS-PIU contributes provincial DMN to support tourism promotion activity during Lao New Year in Pakse City, 13/04/2024	13/4/2024	Pakse, Champasak	To promote tourism activities during Lao New year	DICT, tourism sector	109	52	Tourism activities promoted	30,126,000
3.05.03.1	CPS-PIU/DICT join the tourism promotion during Vat Phou Asa Festival, Kiet Ngong village, Pa Thoum Phone district, CPS province, 20-21/05/2024	20-21/5/2024	Pa Thoum Phone, Champasak	To promote tourism activities during traditional festival	DICT, tourism sector	8	4		7,300,000
3.05.03.1	Tourism promotion activity in the Phra Ong Saen Watering Festival at Ban May village, Moun Lapamok district, Champasak province, 13-14/6/24	13-14/6/2024	Moun Lapamok district, Champasak	To promote tourism activities during traditional festival	DICT, tourism sector	9	5		8,300,000
3.05.03.2	Support the "V-Trail" event in Vang Vieng, VTP 03-04/02/2024 (Green Adventure Travel Sole Co.,Ltd)	03-04/02/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To promote tourism in Vang Vieng	Project tourism consultant	0	0		55,000,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Partici-pants (Total)	Partici-pants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.05.03.2	VV-PIU participate in the preparation meeting of Vangvieng half plus marathon and participate in this event to promote tourism in Vang Vieng, VTP, 02-04/03/2024 (Green Adventure Travel Sole Co.,Ltd)	02-04/03/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To promote tourism in Vang Vieng	Project tourism consultant	0	0		100,000,000
3.05.03.2	Support Village Market Fair in Luang Prabang to promote local products and income generation, 01-03/03/2024 (Ock Pop Tok Co., Ltd)	01-03/03/2024	Luang Prabang	To promote local products	Project tourism consultant	0	0		2,980.00
3.05.03.2	PCU participate in TIIGP2 Laos and Cambodia Study Visit and Exchange on Project Implementation. Cambodia, 27-31/05/2024	27-31/05/2024	Cambodia	To exchange visit on the project implementation	PCU/TDD	13	5	Complete as plan	12,180.00
3.05.03.2	Organize consultation meeting to prepare to host the Mekong Tourism Forum 2025 (MTF 2025) in Luang Prabang, 17-21/06/2024	17-21/6/2024	Luang Prabang	To prepare for the MTF 2025	PCU/TDD	15	5	Complete as plan	20,300,000
3.05.03.2	CPS-PIU participate in TIIGP2 Laos and Cambodia Study Visit and Exchange on Project Implementation. Cambodia, 26/05/2024 - 1/06/2024	26/5-1/6/2024	Cambodia	To exchange visit on the project implementation	PIU	2	0	Complete as plan	41,140,000
3.05.03.2	LPB-PIU contributes provincial DMN to support tourism promotion activity during Lao New Year (Elephant procession) in Luang Prabang, 13/04/2024	13/04/2024	Luang Prabang	To promote traditional event	LPB-PIU	0	0	The cultural heritage preserved	25,745,000
3.05.03.2	LPB-PIU contributes provincial DMN to support tourism promotion activity during Lao New Year in Luang Prabang, 14-16/04/2024	14-16/04/2024	Luang Prabang	To promote traditional event/tourism products	LPB-PIU	0	0	The cultural heritage preserved	28,310,000
3.05.03.2	LPB-PIU contributes provincial DMN to support tourism promotion activity (open the booths for Visit Lao Year) during Lao New Year in Luang Prabang, 10-20/04/2024	10-20/04/2024	Luang Prabang	To promote traditional event/tourism products	LPB-PIU	0	0	The cultural heritage preserved	15,065,000
3.05.03.2	LPB-PIU participate in TIIGP2 Laos and Cambodia Study Visit and Exchange on Project Implementation. Cambodia, 26/05/2024 - 1/06/2024	26/5 - 1/6/2024	Cambodia	To exchange visit on the project implementation	LPB-PIU	2	1	Complete as plan	36,620,000
3.05.03.2	VV-PIU participate in TIIGP2 Laos and Cambodia Study Visit and Exchange on Project Implementation. Cambodia, 26/05/2024 - 1/06/2024	26/5-1/6/2024	Cambodia	To exchange visit on the project implementation	VV-PIU	2	1	Complete as plan	35,894,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.05.03.2	VV-PIU participate in TIIGP2 Laos and Cambodia Study Visit and Exchange on Project Implementation. Cambodia, 26/05/2024 - 1/06/2024	26/5-1/6/2024	Cambodia	To exchange visit on the project implementation	VTP-PIU	14	6	Complete as plan	35,780,000
3.08.a	Collect information and update small and medium business databases (SME database) in Paksong and Khong districts, CPS, 4-7/06/2024	4-7/06/2024	Paksong, Champasak	To develop SME databases	PIU, tourism sector	11	6	Complete as plan	17,810,000
3.08.a	Collect information and update small and medium business databases (SME database) in Luang Prabang, 28/5 - 12/6/2024	28/5 - 12/6/2024	Luang Prabang	To develop SME databases	LPB-PIU	124	62	Complete as plan	17,940,000
3.08.a	Collect information and update small and medium business databases (SME database) in Vang Vieng, 10-18/06/2024	10-18/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To develop SME databases	VV-PIU/OICT	70	30	Complete as plan	13,060,000
3.08.a	Collect information and update small and medium business databases (SME database) in Vientiane province, 03-10/06/2024	06/07/2024	VTP	To develop SME databases	VTP-PIU	12	4	Complete as plan	18,000,000
3.10.01	Participate consultation meeting with tourist boat service group (tourist boat owners) at Nam Ngum1 marina/W02 on allocation of permanent boatlanding and other related issues. Keo Oudom, VTP, 24-26/04/2024	24-26/4/0224	Keo Oudom, VTP	To discuss and agree with the boat service group	PCU/TDD	20	4	Complete as plan	17,964,000
3.10.01	Organize consultation meeting with tourist boat service group (tourist boat owners) at Nam Ngum1 marina/W02 on allocation of permanent boatlanding and other related issues. Keo Oudom, VTP, 24-26/04/2024	26/4/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To discuss and agree with the boat service group	VTP-PIU	25	12	Complete as plan	9,000,000
3.11.01	Meeting to introduce the technical indicators and service standards for tourist service boat at Nam Ngum Dam 1 in Keo Oudom district,VTP, 24-26 June 2024	24-26/6/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To discuss and agree with the boat service group	PCU/TDD	10	1	The boat service group members agreed with the standard and regulations	8,876,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.11.01	PCU/Project EA participate in consultation meeting with the assessment and selection committee on O&M for the Kaeng Nyui Waterfall site and with the selected tourism private company. Vang Vieng, VTP, 26-30/06/2024	26-30/6/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To select the private company to manage the subproject site (W02)	PCU/TDD	14	6	The meeting has discussed	26,252,000
3.11.01	Organize consultation meeting with the assessment and selection committee on O&M for the Kaeng Nyui Waterfall site and Vang Vieng DMN meeting to review the implementation plan, 20-21/06/2024	20-21/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To consult with assessment and selection committee on O&M	VV-PIU/OICT	44	15	Complete as plan	44,766,000
3.11.01	Vang Vieng tourism masterplanning committee participate in consultation meeting on development of tourism activities in Vang Vieng old airstrip with the investment company (Yijin). Vang Vieng, 19-22 June 2024	19-22/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To discuss and agree with the Vang Vieng tourism master plan	VV-PIU/OICT	84	33	Complete as plan	17,930,000
3.11.01	Vang Vieng PIU/OICT organize consultation meeting with the assessment and selection committee on O&M for the Kaeng Nyui Waterfall site and with the selected tourism private company. Vang Vieng, VTP, 26-30/06/2024	26-30/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To agree together on the O&M for the Kaeng Nyui subproject site	VV-PIU/OICT	40	15	Complete as plan	17,116,000
3.11.01	Consultation meeting and inspect the technique of the tourist service boat at the Nam Ngum Dam1 to prepare for services. Keo Oudom, VTP, 03-07/062024	03-07/062024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To improve service quality to meet the standard	VTP-PIU	8	4	Complete as plan	9,000,000
3.11.01	Consultation meeting on development of tourism activities (transpot hub) in Vang Vieng old airstrip with the investment company (Yijin). Vang Vieng, 19-22/06/2024	19-22/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To discuss and agree on Vang Vieng tourism master plan (transport hub)	VTP-PIU	16	7	Complete as plan	30,320,000
3.11.01	Organize meeting to introduce the technical indicators and service standards for tourist service boat at Nam Ngum Dam 1 in Keo Oudom district,VTP, 24-26/06/2024	24-26/6/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To discuss and agree with the boat service group	VTP-PIU	14	6	Complete as plan	9,000,000
3.12.01	Training on "the actual use of bulldozer" for UDAA staff at Vang Vieng landfill (Khan Mak village), Vang Vieng district, VTP, 13-17/05/2024 by TACDO Consulting Center	13-17/05/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To train UDAA staff	Capacity building specialist	16	5	The knowledge and skills imroved	5,291.00
3.12.01	Participate in the training on the use and maintenance of bulldozer. VK office, VTE, 31/3 - 6/4/2024	31/3 - 6/4/2024	VTE, VK office	To train UDAA staff	VV-PIU/UDAA	4	0	Complete as plan	9,777,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.12.01	Organize training on Vang Vieng landfill management, Vang Vieng, VTP, 02-03/05/2024	02-03/05/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To upgrade knowledge and skills	VV-PIU/UDAA	40	18	Complete as plan	10,617,000
3.12.01	Training on "the actual use of bulldozer" for UDAA staff at Vang Vieng landfill (Khan Mak village), Vang Vieng district, 13-14/05/2024	13-14/05/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To upgrade knowledge and skills - on site training	VV-PIU/UDAA	16	5	Complete as plan	3,834,000
3.12.01	Organize training on "the actual use of bulldozer" at Vang Vieng landfill (Khan Mak village), VV,VTP, 20-24/05/2024	20-24/05/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To upgrade knowledge and skills - on site training	VV-PIU/UDAA	10	2	Complete as plan	3,427,000
3.13.01	PCU/Tourism Development Department travel to Vientiane Province to inspect the technique of the tourist service boat at the Nam Ngum Dam1 to prepare for visitor services. Keo Oudom, VTP, 3-7/06/2024	3-7/06/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To inspect the service standard	PCU/TDD	9	1	The quality inspection implemented	14,366,000
4.06.02	Participate in the opening meeting of the tender package and the evaluation meeting of the tender, supply and distribution of equipment used in the management of Vang Vieng landfill, VTP, 21-25/05/2024	21-25/05/2024	VTE	To participate the opening bid	VV-PIU	2	1	Complete as plan	4,848,000
4.06.03	CPS-PIU join the PCU to inspect tourism infrastructure and facilities at Nakasang - Don Det - Don Khone before the end of the warranty period. Khong district, CPS, 14-18/05/2024	14-18/5/2024	Khong district, Champasak	To inspect before warranty period	PCU,PIU, PMCES	29	14	The inspection implemented	17,955,000
4.12.01	Draft an annual report as well as publish it for the project steering committee and relevant ministries, 1-14/04/2024	8-13/04/24	VTE	To report the project progress and success	PCU/TDD	20	5	Complete as plan	35,980,000
4.13.02	Participate in dissemination meeting to women on waste management, maintaining cleanliness and order in the project target villages in Vang Vieng, 28/04 - 01/05/2024	28/04 - 01/05/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To disseminate to women on maintaining cleanliness	PCU/TDD	9	4	Waste management issues disseminated	12,186,000
4.13.03	Follow up civil works progress in Keo Oudom and Vang Vieng districts, VTP, 26-27/04/2024	26-27/4/2024	Keo Oudom, Vang Vieng, VTP	To follow up the progress	PCU/TDD	8	3	The mission completed	14,336,000
4.13.03	The PCU/EA follow up/supervise the project implementation progress in Keo Oudom and Vang Vieng districts, VTP, 06-09/05/2024	6-9/5/2024	Keo Oudom, Vang Vieng, VTP	To follow up the civil works progress	PCU/TDD	13	2	The progress inspected	21,192,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
4.13.03	The PCU/TDD collect information to develop content of tourism information on community-based tourism in Paksong district, Champasak province, 05-09/05/2024	05-09/05/2024	Paksong, Champasak	To collect tourism information	PCU/TDD	9	3	Information collection completed	17,965,000
4.13.03	PCU/EA follow up /monitor the use of shop roofing material at W02 in Keo Oudom and follow up the subproject site - W04 in Vang Vieng prior to completion, 2-4/05/2024	2-4/05/2024	Keo Oudom, Vang Vieng, VTP	To follow up the progress	PCU/TDD	7	4	Complete as plan	7,838,000
4.13.03	Project EA/PCU inspect tourism infrastructure and facilities at Nakasang - Don Det - Don Khone before the end of the warranty period. Khong district, CPS, 14-18/05/2024	14-18/05/2024	Khong district, Champasak	To inspect before warranty period	PCU,PIU, PMCES	10	5	The subproject sites inspected	46,223,000
4.13.03	Follow up the implementation of clean tourist city in Pakse, homestay and CBT in Khong and Paksong districts, Champasak province, 02-08/06/2024	02-08/06/2024	Khong and Paksong districts, Champasak prov.	To follow up the implementation of output 2 (3 - ASEAN tourism standards)	PCU/TDD	12	5	The implementation assessed	35,999,000
4.13.03	MICT leaders and NPSC handing out compensation to the people affected by the project and follow up/ supervise the civil works at NN1/W02 in Keo Oudom and W03 in Vang Vieng, VTP, 8-12/06/2024	8-12/06/2024	Keo Oudom, Vang Vieng, VTP	To compensate the Ahs/people and follow up the civil works progress	PCU/TDD	20	8	Complete as plan	42,620,000
4.13.03	Project EA/PCU inspect the completion/success of the implementation of the landfill construction project, in vang Vieng, VTP, 10-13/6/2024	10-13/6/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To inspect the progress/success	PCU/TDD	13	6	Complete as plan	18,270,000
4.13.03	VV-PIU join the project EA/PCU to inspect the completion/ success of the implementation of the landfill construction project, in vang Vieng, VTP, 10-13/06/2024	10-13/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To inspect the progress/success	VV-PIU/UDAA	60	25	Complete as plan	6,960,000
4.13.03	MICT leaders and NPSC supervise and support the construction of tourist infrastructure and facilities in Vang Vieng, VTP, 11-12/06/2024.	11-12/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To supervise and support the civil works	VV-PIU/UDAA	43	15	Complete as plan	17,955,000
4.13.03	VTP-PIU follow up the civil works progress in Keo Oudom district, VTP, 26/04/2024	26/4/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To monitor and support the civil works	VTP-PIU	15	8	Complete as plan	8,960,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/ outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
4.13.03	VTP-PIU join the MICT leaders and NPSC handing out compensation to the people affected by the project and follow up/ supervise the civil works at NN1/W02 in Keo Oudom and W03 in Vang Vieng, VTP, 8-12/06/2024	06/12/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To supervise and support the civil works	VTP-PIU	6	4	Complete as plan	8,960,000
4.13.04	Project EA/PCU Participate in consultation meeting with community to present project information, scope and construction design of the subproject W03a to improve Vang Vieng Town Municipality, 1-3/04/2024	1-3/04/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	To present and explain to the communities	PCU/TDD	5	0	Complete as plan	13,104,000
4.13.04	Participate in consultation meeting for the signing of the 3rd installment compensation forms together with the beneficiaries of 47 families with their signatures for confirmation of the resettlement committee. Vientiane province, 8-11/05/2024	8-11/05/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To compensate the AHs/people with confirmation of their signatures	PCU/TDD	6	2	Complete as plan	8,778,000
4.13.04	Join the compensation payment to the 47 families affected by the project and follow up the civil works at Nam Ngum Dam1 subproject site/W02, Keo Oudom, VTP, 08-10/06/2024.	08-10/06/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	Join the compensation payment to the AHs	PCU/TDD	6	0	Complete as plan	5,751,000
4.13.04	Organize follow up meeting and strengthen social safeguards work in the project target area. Vang Vieng, VTP, 23-28/06/2024	23-28/06/2024	Vang Vieng, VTP	Follow up meeting on social safeguards work	PCU/TDD	26	8	Complete as plan	17,980,000
4.13.04	CPS-PIU join the social safeguards team to monitor the pending/outstanding issue for the subproject site, the improvement of Nakasang boatlanding. Khong district, CPS, 10-11/05/2024	10-11/05/2024	Nakasang, Khong district, CPS	To follow up the outstanding social safeguards issue	Social safeguards specialists, CPS-PIU	20	8	The outstanding issue resolved	8,870,000
4.13.04	VTP-PIU organize the compensation payment to the 47 families affected by the project and follow up the civil works at Nam Ngum Dam1 subproject site/W02, Keo Oudom, VTP, 7-8/6/2024	06/08/2024	Keo Oudom, VTP	To compensate the AHs/people with confirmation of their signatures	VTP-PIU	65	35	Complete as plan	5,400,000
4.13.2	VV-PIU organize awareness meeting to women and disseminate the waste management, maintaining cleanliness and order in the project target villages in Vang Vieng, 28/04 - 01/05/2024	28/04 - 01/05/2024	Vang Vieng town, VTP	To disseminate the waste management, maintaining cleanliness and order	VV-PIU/UDAA	510	279	Complete as plan	26,930,000
4.13.3	VV-PIU follow up the civil works progress in Vang Vieng, 27/04/2024	27/04/2024	Vang Vieng	To follow up the progress	VV-PIU/UDAA	43	15	Complete as plan	17,745,000

Annex 5: Progress towards DMF targets and activity implementation as of 30 June 2024

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)
Outcome: Tourism competitiveness of secondary towns in Cambodia and the Lao PDR increased	By 2026 ⁶			
	e. Cambodia and the Lao PDR's share of ASEAN international visitor arrivals increased (2016 baseline) ⁷	3.7%	3.8%	2017: 3.1% 2018: 3.1% 2019: 3.3% 2020: 3.4% 2021: 0% 2022: 3.0% 2023: 3.6%
	f. Annual international visitor arrivals in project areas increased (2016 baseline)	820,100	1,263,100	2017: 941,000 2018: 1,210,930 2019: 1,260,051 2020: 289,661 2021: 3,590 2022: 422,198 2023: 1,032,091
	g. Aggregate annual visitor expenditure in project areas increased (2016 baseline)	\$359.5 million <i>corrected from \$363.9 million</i>	\$589.0 million	2017: \$ 338.6 million 2018: \$ 506.4 million 2019: \$ 468.8 million 2020: \$ 112.1 million 2021: \$ 0.7 million 2022: \$ 181.8 million 2023: Data not yet available
	h. Women comprise at least 55% of tourism workers in project areas (2016 baseline)	50%	55%	As of December 2023, female workers account for 58% of the total workforce in Lao PDR's tourism and hospitality sector. ⁸ Champasak Province: 61.8% Vientiane Province: 67.4% Luang Prabang Province: 49.5% Aggregate for the three target provinces: 58.3%

⁶ Year by which outcome target to be achieved changed from 2025 to 2026 per Aide-Mémoire of ADB Mission on 22 December 2023.

⁷ ASEANStatsDataPortal, <https://data.aseanstats.org/visitors>

⁸ Tourism sector survey, conducted by 4 PIUs in December 2023.

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)
Outputs	By 2025 ⁹ :					
1. Urban-rural access infrastructure and urban environmental services improved	1a. 73 km of access roads to tourist sites improved (2017 baseline)	0	62.6 km	10%	51.01 km	<p>2 out of 4 awarded packages completed, 2 are ongoing, 1 planned</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was completed in Jul 2023. This package includes 21.11 km of concrete access roads. The subproject is completed.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements was signed on 26 April 2021. It includes 7.3 km of concrete road. So far 6.7km road was fully completed. Overall progress 87.17%.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements was signed on 23 July 2021. It includes 6.6 km of concrete road and 26.0 km of DBST road totaling 32.6 km of road improvement. So far, 6.0km concrete road was fully completed and 12.5km DBST is fully completed and 26.0km is partially completed (completed 1st layer). Overall progress 76.87%.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal: procurement will start in Q2 2024, which includes 3.15 km DBST road improvement.</p> <p>Contract Package for package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed on 19 February 2021. It includes 1.55 km of concrete road (0.79 km access road and 0.76km internal roads). 1.55km concrete road was fully completed. This subproject is completed.</p> <p>A total 65.59 km road will be improved under these 5 Works packages. As of 30 June 2024, 51.01 km road was fully completed.</p>

⁹ Year by which output targets to be achieved changed from 2024 to 2025 per Aide-Mémoire of ADB Mission on 22 December 2023.

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)
	1b. 4 ferry ports constructed (2016 baseline)	0	2	10%	1	<p>One of two awarded packages is completed, one is delayed.</p> <p>Contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019 includes improvement of 1 ferry port. Overall progress of the contract is 100%.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements was signed on 26 April 2021 includes passenger/ferry port improvement. Overall progress of the contract is 87.17%.</p> <p>A total of 2 passenger/ferry ports will be improved.</p>
	1c. 30 m3/day wastewater treatment capacity constructed (2017 baseline)	0 m3/day	15 m3/day	10%	20 m3/day	<p>On Track</p> <p>Contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed on 19 Feb 2021 includes 20m3/day septage sludge treatment facility. The subproject is completed.</p>
	1d. Flood protection and drainage constructed for 25-hectare catchment (2017 baseline)	0 ha	24.5 ha	10%	0.5 ha	<p>On track</p> <p>Contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was completed in July 2023, which includes 0.5 ha catchment area of flood protection and drainage improvement.</p> <p>Contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements was signed on 23 July 2021. This package includes flood protection and drainage improvement. The catchment area to be confirmed.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal is scheduled to be signed in Q3 2024. The revised DED based on revised scope includes flood protection and drainage improvement. The catchment area to be confirmed.</p> <p>The project will construct flood protection and drainage for an estimated total of 24.5 ha catchment.</p>

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)
	1e. Solid waste management services improved for 5,700 households and businesses (2017 baseline)	1,628	4,100	20%	0	<p>On track Together with construction of landfill under package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements, the project will support improving institutional capacity for enhanced solid waste management in Vang Vieng, including expanded collection coverage.</p> <p>The targeted number of households and businesses for improved solid waste management services is 4,100. Actual number of households and businesses whose solid waste management services improved to be confirmed.</p>
	1f. At least 50% of people consulted to optimize project infrastructure design inclusiveness and gender responsiveness are women (2017 baseline)	0%	50%	10%	46%	<p>Not yet achieved The project has conducted a total of 13 consultation meetings during detailed design, updating of safeguards documents, and development of O&M plans. 119 (46%) out of 261 people consulted are women.</p> <p>Additional consultations are planned. The gender and M&E specialist will coordinate with project management and the PMCES Consultant to encourage more women participation and recording of women's voices to ensure the target of 50% will be achieved.</p> <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 3.</p>
2. Capacity to implement ASEAN tourism standards strengthened	2a. 2 national ASEAN tourism standards assessment frameworks and certification boards established with at least 30% women board members (2017 baseline)	0	1	2%	1	<p>Achieved 1 national assessment framework established comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ National and Provincial Assessment and Certification Committees (equivalent to certification boards) for all 7 ASEAN Tourism Standards ○ ASEAN Tourism Standards (5 of them adapted to Lao national context) in English and Lao languages ○ Assessment and certification manuals for all 7 standards

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)
	2a-g At least 30% of the standards assessment frameworks and certification board members are women		30%	1%	43%	<p>Achieved</p> <p>National and provincial tourism standard assessment committees (equivalent to the “certification bodies” referred to in the PAM) have been set up for all 7 standards, with this count of membership:</p> <p>Overall, 86 (43%) out of 200 certification board members are women)</p> <p>National: 48 (51%) women out of 94 members and assessors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASEAN Green Hotel: 8 (62%) out of 13 are women; dated 21/07/2021 • ASEAN Spa Service: 7 (63%) out of 11 are women; dated 21/07/2021 • ASEAN Homestay Standard: 3 (33%) out of 9 are women; dated 27/08/2021 • ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 4 (44%) out of 9 are women; dated 07/12/2021 • ASEAN Clean City Standard: 8 (47% out of 17 are women; dated 11/08/2021 • ASEAN CBT Standard 2 (22%) out of 9 are women; dated 14/09/2021, not yet achieved • ASEAN MICE Standard: 8 (62%) out of 13 are women; dated 25/06/2021 • ASTA: 8 (62%) out of 13 are women; dated 08/04/2022. <p>Provinces: 38 (36%) out of 106 members and assessors are women):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Champasak Province: 14 (34%) out of 41 are women; dated 22 June 2021 • Vientiane Province: 6 (33%) out of 18 are women; dated 22/07/2021 • Vang Vieng District: 9 (30%) out of 30 are women; dated 14/06/2021 • Luang Prabang Province: 9 (53%) out of 17 are women; dated 20/09/2022 <p>An effort will be made to appoint more women in the National ASEAN CBT Standard certification board to reach at least 30%.</p> <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 10.</p>

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)																																	
	2b. 107 hotels in target provinces ASEAN Green Hotel Standard certified (2017 baseline)	24 ¹⁰	64	2%	49	<p>On track</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Hotel certifications</th> <th rowspan="2">DMF Target</th> <th colspan="5">Planned</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Total</th> <th>LPB</th> <th>VP</th> <th>VV</th> <th>CPS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>By project completion</td> <td>64</td> <td>74</td> <td>27</td> <td>5</td> <td>14</td> <td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)</td> <td>44</td> <td>44</td> <td>20</td> <td>2</td> <td>6</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remaining</td> <td>20</td> <td>30</td> <td>7</td> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> <td>12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hotel certifications	DMF Target	Planned					Total	LPB	VP	VV	CPS	By project completion	64	74	27	5	14	28	Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)	44	44	20	2	6	16	Remaining	20	30	7	3	8	12
Hotel certifications	DMF Target	Planned																																					
		Total	LPB	VP	VV	CPS																																	
By project completion	64	74	27	5	14	28																																	
Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)	44	44	20	2	6	16																																	
Remaining	20	30	7	3	8	12																																	
	2c. 148 homestays ASEAN Homestay Standard certified (2017 baseline)	23	90 ¹¹	2%	43	<p>On track</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Homestay service provider certifications</th> <th rowspan="2">DFM Target</th> <th colspan="3">Planned</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Total</th> <th>Homestay</th> <th>Under CBT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>By project completion</td> <td>90</td> <td>129</td> <td>45</td> <td>84</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Achieved</td> <td>43</td> <td>43</td> <td>40</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remaining</td> <td>47</td> <td>86</td> <td>5</td> <td>81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Homestay service provider certifications	DFM Target	Planned			Total	Homestay	Under CBT	By project completion	90	129	45	84	Achieved	43	43	40	3	Remaining	47	86	5	81										
Homestay service provider certifications	DFM Target	Planned																																					
		Total	Homestay	Under CBT																																			
By project completion	90	129	45	84																																			
Achieved	43	43	40	3																																			
Remaining	47	86	5	81																																			
	2d. At least 6 towns ASEAN Clean City Standard certified (2017 baseline)	1	3	8%	2	<p>On track</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">City certifications</th> <th rowspan="2">DMF Target</th> <th colspan="5">Planned</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Total</th> <th>LPB</th> <th>VP</th> <th>VV</th> <th>CPS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>By project completion</td> <td>3</td> <td>6</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remaining</td> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	City certifications	DMF Target	Planned					Total	LPB	VP	VV	CPS	By project completion	3	6	3	0	1	2	Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)	2	2	1	0	0	1	Remaining	1	4	2	0	1	1
City certifications	DMF Target	Planned																																					
		Total	LPB	VP	VV	CPS																																	
By project completion	3	6	3	0	1	2																																	
Achieved (incl. Feb 2024 awards)	2	2	1	0	0	1																																	
Remaining	1	4	2	0	1	1																																	

¹⁰ 2017 baseline corrected from 29 to 24 as 5 certifications were expired at baseline but not yet recorded as expired by MICT.

¹¹ Target reduced from 113 to 90 and now includes homestays certified under the ASEAN and adapted National Homestay Standard and ASEAN and adapted National Community Based Tourism Standard, per Aide-Mémoire of ADB Mission on 22 December 2023.

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)
3. Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened	3a. 150 public works and tourism site managers (at least 30% women) reporting increased knowledge on developing and implementing tourism management and infrastructure O&M plans (2017 baseline)	0	90	1%	TBC	Not yet achieved Tourism site management and O&M plans are being prepared and some site management and O&M training has commenced. A data base of public works and tourism site managers whose capacities are being built is being compiled, including sex-disaggregated data. Post-training questionnaires and consultations during implementation of the plans will be used to ascertain whether the recipients of capacity building are reporting increased knowledge.
	3a-g At least 30% of the public works and tourism site managers reporting increased knowledge are women	0	30%	1%	TBC	Not yet achieved See 3a. above. <i>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 21.</i>
	3b. 8 destination management plans and 8 infrastructure O&M plans implemented (2017 baseline)	3	4	5%	7	On track Five destination management plans completed (Lao PDR, Luang Prabang, Southern Laos, Vang Vieng, and Vientiane Province and under implementation. Seven O&M plans are planned for subproject infrastructure: Preparation of O&M plans for (i) subprojects in Champasak; (ii) Vang Vieng Landfill have been completed. O&M plans for (i) Nam Ngum Marina and (ii) Keng Yui are drafted, and will be finalized in coordination with private sector operators being recruited under PPP arrangements. O&M plans for (i) Western Loop Road and Bridge, and (ii) Keng Yui Access Road are under development. O&M plan for Vang Vieng Urban Renewal subproject will also be prepared once construction for this subproject is underway.
	3c. At least 5,000 residents and tourism workers (50% women) participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities (2017 baseline)	0	3,000	2%	4,722	Achieved To date, 4,722 participants (residents and tourism workers) have participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities.

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 30 June 2024 (Lao PDR)
	3c-g 50% of residents and tourism workers participated in the training and awareness raising activities are women.	0	50%	1%	47%	<p>Not yet achieved</p> <p>As of June 2024, 2,217 out of the 4,722 residents and tourism workers who have participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities were women. (47% were women).</p> <p>Efforts are being made to increase women participation in destination management training and awareness-raising activities to reach the 50% target for this indicator.</p> <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 14.</p>
	3d. At least 500 entrepreneurs (60% women) received SME support services (2017 baseline)	0	300	2%	317	<p>Achieved</p> <p>SME needs assessments were conducted in 2022, and SME development plan 2023-2025 has been completed, including the following support services: business planning, management and marketing training, hospitality services training, product diversification, quality and safety enhancement, public-private tourism marketing and business networking, provision of equipment to improve hospitality services and product quality and safety. Roll out commenced in Q3 2023.</p> <p>An SME database was developed and completed.</p> <p>As of June 2024, 317 entrepreneurs received SME support services</p> <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 4.</p>
	3d-g 60% of entrepreneurs received SME support services are women	0	60%	1%	60%	<p>Achieved</p> <p>As of June 2024, 317 entrepreneurs received SME support services (191 or 60% were women):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Luang Prabang: 63 out of 99 (64%) entrepreneurs were women - Vientiane Province: 43 out of 46 (93%) entrepreneurs were women - Vang Vieng: 40 out of 81 (49%) entrepreneurs were women - Champasak: 45 out of 91 (49%) entrepreneurs were women <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 4.</p>
	3e. 2 internet-based tourism knowledge repositories developed (2017 baseline)	0	1	2%	1	<p>Achieved</p> <p>Internet-based tourism repository developed and the project continues to upload the information.</p> <p>DMN website https://www.laos-dmn.com .</p>

Key Activities with Milestones ¹²	Progress as of 30 June 2024
1. Urban-rural access infrastructure and environmental services improved	
1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents: Q2 2018–Q1 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements (subprojects C1 and C2): Completed Q3 2019. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (subproject V1): Detailed design and bidding documents completed in August 2020. DPWT/Vientiane province provided clearance of DED in September 2020. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Detailed design and bidding documents completed in August. DPWT/Vientiane province provided clearance of DED in November 2020. • TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): Original detailed design completed in August 2020. Revised DED based on revised scope for this package and bidding documents were completed in Q1 2024. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements (subproject V5): Detailed design and bidding documents completed in September 2020, DPWT/Vientiane province provided clearance of DED in November 2020.
1.2 Safeguards document approval: Q4 2018–Q1 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): updated IEE/EMP and Resettlement Due Diligence Report approved and included, as appropriate, in bidding documents and contract. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): Updated RP and IEE/EMP report approved and included in the bidding document and contract, however, RP has been revised after contract award following discovery of major flaws in earlier approved version (latest approved version is June 2023). PONRE/Vientiane Province issued Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) on 7 September for the period of 1 September 2020 to 31 August 2021. ECC has been renewed. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Updated EGDRP and IEE/EMP report approved and included, as appropriate, in bidding documents and contract. PONRE/Vientiane Province issued Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on IEE/EMP. ECC has been renewed. • TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): Updated IEE/EMP and Due Diligence Report based on revised design reflecting revised scope for this package have been completed and submitted in Q2 2024. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Updated of IEE/EMP based on ECA and EGDRP report approved and included, as appropriate, in bidding documents and contract. PONRE/Vientiane Province issued Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) on 22 December for the period of 21 December 2020 to 20 December 2021. ECC has been renewed.

¹² Targeted completion dates adjusted per Aide-Mémoire of ADB Mission on 22 December 2023.

Key Activities with Milestones ¹²	Progress as of 30 June 2024
1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement: Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): N/A. LAR CAPs for Phase 1 and 2 prepared and implementation completed, Compensation Completion Report submitted. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): RP revision completed (latest version June 2023), compensation payment (phase 1, phase 2, and Phase 3) and allowance for self-relocation for eligible AHs completed. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Compensation payments based on EGDRP made and Compensation Completion Report submitted. Additional compensation for AHs at Kaeng Yui Waterfall to be paid as a result of extension of the works contract. • TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): no LAR foreseen under the revised scope for this package. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Compensation payments based on EGDRP completed and Compensation Completion Report submitted.
1.4 Civil works procurement: Q4 2018–Q2 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): Completed. Contract signed 30 December 2019. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): Completed. Contract signed 20 April 2021. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Completed. Contract signed 23 July 2021. • TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): Procurement commenced in Q2 2024 and contract award foreseen for Q3 2024. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Completed. Contract signed 19 February 2021.
1.5 Civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment: Q1 2019–Q4 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): Commenced on 26 May 2020, completed 30 June 2023. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): Commenced on 1 July 2021. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: (subprojects V2, V3): Commenced on 1 September 2021. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: (subproject V4): Commencement planned for October 2024. • Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Commenced on 19 April 2021. Procurement of equipment ongoing.
2. Capacity to implement ASEAN tourism standards strengthened	
2.1 Establish ASEAN tourism standards assessment frameworks and certification boards: Q1 2018–Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All seven ASEAN Tourism Standards translated into Lao and published • ASEAN Clean Tourist City, Homestay, Community-Based Tourism, Public Toilet, Spa Service Standards and MICE Venue Standards adapted to Lao national context and are available in both Lao and English. • Green Hotel will not be adapted but will be used in its original form in Lao PDR.
2.2 Prepare national certification boards and assessor operations manuals: Q2 2019–Q4 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment frameworks consist of: (i) the respective Standard (see 2.1 above); (ii) the Auditor's manual for each Standard and (iii) the Certification Committees. • Auditor (assessment and certification) manuals have been prepared for all seven pure ASEAN standards. • National Committees have been established, responsible for audits and implementation (for the Clean Tourist City Standard there are two National Committees: one for the Audit process and one for Implementation). • In each project target province, one Provincial Committee has been established responsible for all standards.

Key Activities with Milestones¹²		Progress as of 30 June 2024
2.3	Train standards assessors (e.g. Green Hotel, Homestay, Clean City, etc.): Q3 2019–Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are 12 (5 women) ASEAN Master Trainers within MICT who can train trainers and assessors from the Provincial Assessment Committees. • Multiple train-the-trainers and training of national and provincial-level assessors conducted and will be repeated throughout the life of the project.
2.4	Promote ASEAN tourism standards adoption by service enterprises and cities: Q3 2019–Q2 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dissemination workshops with public and private sector participants conducted for all seven ASEAN Tourism Standards in target destinations. • Follow up promotional activities with the private sector carried out in Q4 2023 and continuing into 2024. • Launch of the Lao ASEAN Tourism Standards website on 15 September 2023.
2.5.1	Prepare implementation plans for ASEAN Tourism Standards: Q4 2019–Q2 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed, including an updated, more detailed action plan for Vang Vieng Clean Tourist City prepared in Q1 2024.
2.5.2.1	Standards inspection and certification: Q4 2019–Q2 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessments for (re-)certification are ongoing.
2.5.2.2	Support public sector implementation of ASEAN Tourism Standards (e.g. ASEAN Clean City Standard, ASEAN Public Toilet Standard): Q1 2020–Q2 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for public sector implementation of ASEAN Public Toilets standard has been completed and for the ASEAN Clean Tourist City standard, ASEAN Homestay standard and ASEAN CBT standard ongoing. • Action Plan for achieving Clean Tourist City Standard by Vang Vieng will start to be implemented from Q3 2024 onwards through 2024 and 2025 calendar years
3. Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened		
3.1	Establish and strengthen destination management networks: Q2 2019–Q4 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DMNs for Lao PDR, Luang Prabang and Southern Laos reviewed and membership updated and DMNs for Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng established in 2019 • DMNs strengthened through training and exchanges. • National level public and private sector action plans on joint destination management for 2021, 2022, 2023 prepared and implemented with various partner organizations. The process is replicated in the project provinces. DMNs have also been restructured ensuring more private sector participation, as well as a better gender balance.
3.2	Prepare and approve tourism destination management plans: Q2 2019–Q1 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DMPs, including action plans, for all five project target destinations completed by Q4 2019.
3.3	Support policy dialogue, development of industry standards and regulations and tourism masterplanning: Q4 2019–Q4 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DMN Policy Taskforces meet regularly to identify and discuss policy issues affecting tourism sector in project target destinations. • Drafting of various regulations to manage and control tourist activities in target destinations completed. • Tourism masterplan update for Vang Vieng completed in Q3 2023. Tourism Masterplans for Luang Prabang, Nam Ngum and Siphandone are in draft final form, scheduled to be completed incorporating final comments by Q3 2024
3.4	Support destination marketing and promotion: Q1 2020–Q1 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Destination Laos tourism market research completed and marketing plan prepared. • Implementation of marketing plan commenced in Q3 2023.

Key Activities with Milestones ¹²	Progress as of 30 June 2024
3.5 Support heritage interpretation planning and implementation Q1 2020-Q2 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preparation of heritage interpretation strategies for Siphandon (Champasak), Luang Prabang Town and Environs, Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng Town and Environs completed in Q2 2020. Preparation of detailed implementation plans for Luang Prabang, Siphandone, Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng completed, and implementation ongoing.
3.6 Design and implement SME training Q2 2020–Q2 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Needs assessments completed related to support for SMEs suffering from the COVID-19 situation, and support provided Detailed SME needs assessments in project target areas completed in Q4 2022. SME development plan finalized in Q3 2023. Roll out of SME support based on SME development plan has started, and for 2024-2025 will focus on affected households in subproject areas.
3.7 Establish and maintain Internet-based tourism knowledge repositories: Q1 2020–Q4 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laos DMN website developed (www.laos-dmn.com), incorporating document repository allowing users to easily search for documents. The contents are being uploaded.
3.8 Prepare and approve infrastructure O&M plans with sustainable finance mechanisms: Q3 2020–Q4 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preparation of O&M plans for (i) subprojects in Champasak; (ii) Vang Vieng Landfill have been completed. O&M plans for (i) Nam Ngum Marina and (ii) Keng Yui are drafted, and will be finalized in coordination with private sector operators being recruited under PPP arrangements. O&M plans for (i) Western Loop Road and Bridge, and (ii) Keng Yui Access Road are under development. O&M plan for Vang Vieng Urban Renewal subproject will also be prepared once construction for this subproject is underway.
3.9 Facilitate public-private partnerships for O&M: Q1 2021-Q2 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruitment of private sector partners to operate (parts of) the Nam Ngum Naria, Keng Yui Waterfall and the Vang Vieng Landfill are ongoing.
3.10 Design and implement training programs for infrastructure O&M: Q1 2021–Q2 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training for landfill subproject ongoing. Further training plans being developed, particularly for operation of Nam Ngum Marina, Keng Yui Waterfall.
Project Management Activities	
Establish project steering committees, PCUs, and PIUs: Q2 2018- Q4 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed. National Project Steering Committee and Provincial Project Steering Committees. PCU and PIUs established.
Advance actions for consultant recruitment and procurement: Q2 2018–Q1 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed: advance actions were undertaken during Q3-4 of 2018 for the recruitment of the Project Management and Engineering Support Consultant (PMCES), and four individual consultants: International Tourism Specialist – Co-Team Leader, National Tourism Specialist – Deputy Team Leader, and the International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists, and for the procurement of PCU and PIU vehicles.
Mobilize consultants and procure equipment: Q1 2019-Q2 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed – all planned consultants recruited and mobilized.

Key Activities with Milestones ¹²	Progress as of 30 June 2024
Establish financial management systems: Q2 2019-Q1 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Financial management team appointed and mobilized ○ Financial management and procurement consultants recruited and mobilized ○ Financial Management Manual prepared ○ Accounting software has been procured and is operational
Financial management and procurement training for PCU and PIU staff: Q1 2019–Q4 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PCU staff is receiving on-the-job training • International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists recruited and mobilized and are building capacity of project financial management team. • PCU financial management team has opportunities to participate in training at ADB LRM.
Implement sex-disaggregated PPMS, safeguards, and gender action plans: Q1 2019–Q4 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Performance Monitoring System (PPMS) completed and being used • International and National Gender Specialists are supporting the project with GAP implementation. • Safeguards experts are supporting project with updating and implementation monitoring of social and environmental safeguards documents.
Conduct project planning, monitoring, evaluation and reporting: Q4 2018-Q4 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual costed workplans are prepared and implemented • Project Performance Monitoring System completed and being used • Quarterly progress reports are being prepared and submitted to relevant government units and ADB, and published on the project website.

Annex 6: Weighted implementation table with progress as of 30 June 2024

No.	Activities	incompleted activities																completed activities (all in past)								(a) Progress (%)	(b) Assigned Weight (%)	(a) x (b) Weighted Progress (%)				
		1 future, orig. plan				2 past, orig. plan (not done)				3 past, actual, orig. plan				4 past, actual, unplanned				5 future, latest plan				6 past, actual, orig. plan							7 past, actual, unplanned			
		2018				2019				2020				2021				2022				2023				2024						
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
A.	Design and Monitoring Framework																															
	Output 1: Last-mile tourism access infrastructure improved																															
	TIIGP2-LAO-W01 Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	Subtotal Output 1:																															

No.	Activities	incompleted activities																completed activities (all in past)								(a) Progress (%)	(b) Assigned Weight (%)	(a) x (b) Weighted Progress (%)						
		1 future, orig. plan				3 past, actual, orig. plan				6 past, actual, orig. plan				2 past, orig. plan (not done)				4 past, actual, unplanned				7 past, actual, unplanned												
		5 future, latest plan																																
		2018				2019				2020				2021				2022				2023				2024								
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
A.	Design and Monitoring Framework																																	
	Output 2: Capacity to Implement ASEAN Tourism Standards Strengthened																													8.94%				
	2.1 National ASEAN Tourism Standards adaptation																													100.0%	1.00%	1.00%		
	2.2 Establishment of certification bodies and processes																													100.0%	1.00%	1.00%		
	2.3 Assessor training																													100.0%	1.00%	1.00%		
	2.4 ASEAN Tourism Standards promotion																													92.0%	1.00%	0.92%		
	2.5 Implement ASEAN Tourism Standards and the ASEAN Sustainable Tourism																													83.7%	6.00%	5.02%		
	Subtotal Output 2:																														10.00%	8.94%		
	Output 3: Output 3: Institutional Arrangements for Tourism Destination Management and Infrastructure O&M Strengthened																																	
	Capacity building for tourism destination management																														7.00%	5.97%		
	3.1 Destination management network institutional strengthening																														100.0%	1.00%	1.00%	
	3.2 Destination management plan preparation																														100.0%	1.00%	1.00%	
	3.3 Policy, Regulation and Master Planning Support																														96.9%	1.00%	0.97%	
	3.4 Destination Marketing and Promotion Support																														88.4%	1.00%	0.88%	
	3.5 Heritage Interpretation Support																														79.1%	1.00%	0.79%	
	3.6 Tourism-related SME development																														46.8%	1.00%	0.47%	
	3.7 Establish and maintain internet-based tourism knowledge repositories																														86.0%	1.00%	0.86%	
	Capacity building for infrastructure O&M																														3.00%	1.99%		
	3.8 Develop infrastructure O&M plans with sustainable finance mechanisms																														82.0%	1.00%	0.82%	
	3.9 Facilitate Public-Private Partnerships for operations and maintenance																														84.8%	1.00%	0.85%	
	3.10 Infrastructure O&M training																														32.4%	1.00%	0.32%	
	Subtotal Output 3:																															10.00%	7.96%	
B.	Management Activities																																	
	Establish project supervision and management structure																															100.0%	1.00%	1.00%
	Mobilize consultants and procure equipment																															100.0%	1.00%	1.00%
	Establish financial management arrangements																															100.0%	1.00%	1.00%
	Financial management and procurement training																															100.0%	1.00%	1.00%
	Finalize monitoring arrangements and establish the project website																															100.0%	1.00%	1.00%
	Conduct project planning, monitoring, evaluation and reporting																															88.0%	1.00%	0.88%
	Implementation of environmental, social safeguards and the gender action plan																															82.1%	4.00%	3.29%
	Subtotal Management Activities:																															10.00%	9.17%	
	Total																															100.00%	84.71%	

Annex 7: Project Financial Management Action Plan progress as of 30 June 2024

Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Describe action taken	Status of compliance
1. PCU and PIU financial management teams established.	Appointment or recruitment of qualified and experienced: PCU national director and PIU project managers; PCU financial controller; PCU and PIU accounting staff, as specified in the PAM.	EA and IAs	Prior to ADB Board approval of project	<p>Board approval was on 31 August 2018.</p> <p>PCU financial management team was established on 18 February 2019 (ref. MICT letter to ADB Ref. Nr. 068/TIIG2-19, dated 19 February 2019). PCU financial management team comprises of financial controller (govt. staff), chief accountant (externally recruited, contract signed 18 February 2019) and internal auditor (externally recruited, contract signed 18 February 2019). A new team of finance staff (externally hired) was mobilized in October and November 2021. Contract with the new chief accountant was signed on 1 November 2021.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PIU Champasak finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019 • PIU Vientiane province finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019 • PIU Vang vieng finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019 • PIU Luang Prabang finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019 	Completed with delay
2. National Steering Committee established	Project oversight comprised of representatives from national level and participating provinces (Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane), as specified in the PAM.	EA and IAs	Coincide with ADB Board approval of project	<p>Board approval was on 31 August 2018.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 7-member National Project Steering Committee (NPSC), comprising the Vice Minister for Tourism, MICT (Chair), the Director General, Tourism Marketing Department (Vice Chair) and five other senior officials representing various departments of MICT has been established and meets periodically to review progress (ref. MICT letter no. 792 dated 8 Sept 2021). In contrast to what the PAM specifies, MOF, MONRE, MPWT, Lao Women's Union, and representatives from the target provinces, are not on the NPSC, but they are invited to NPSC meetings as appropriate. Further, the project has also established Provincial Steering Committees (PSC) in Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane Province, chaired by the Vice Provincial Governor. In provinces with infrastructure subprojects (Champasak and Vientiane Province), PSC include representatives from DPWT. In districts where infrastructure subprojects are located (Khong, Keo Oudom and Vang Vieng), district-level committees have been established, chaired by the Vice District Governor, with representatives from OICT, OPWT, and ONRE, and in 	Completed

Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Describe action taken	Status of compliance
				<p>Vang Vieng also the UDAA, to support the implementation of civil works.</p> <p>As of 13 July 2021, the NPSC composition has been revised and comprises the Vice Minister for Tourism, MICT (Chair), DGs of MICT's Planning and International Cooperation Department, Tourism Management Department, Finance Department and Tourism Development Department, and the Deputy DDG of MICT's Cabinet Office (Ref. 792/TIIG2-21, 08/09/2021).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 11-member project coordination committee has also been established, chaired by the project director, with members from various departments and units in MICT involved in project implementation (ref. 207/TWT, 07/03/2018). • Further, the project has established a permanent bid evaluation and consultant selection committee. 	
3. Project funds flow arrangements adopted & operational.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As outlined in the PAM • MOF, EA, PCU, and PIU staff briefed on funds flow arrangements, advance account opened, and project sub-accounts established. 	MOF, EA, PCU, and PIUs assisted by financial management and procurement consultants	Prior to first disbursement.	<p>The project met condition for withdrawal from the grant account stated in para. 4 of Schedule 2 of Grant Agreement, which ADB acknowledged on 20 February 2019 and advance to the advance account was disbursed on 2 April 2019.</p> <p>MICT has adopted the fund flow arrangement outlined in the PAM without modifications in coordination with MOF and MICT. PCU and PIUs have been briefed on the funds flow arrangements by the financial management consultants. PCU has opened an advance account and PIUs have opened sub-accounts.</p>	<p>Completed by due date</p> <p>ADB processed and approved initial disbursement to advance account in April 2019</p>
4. PCU and PIU financial management capacity established and financial systems operational.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial management and procurement support consultants mobilized; project accounting and financial reporting systems established, including dedicated accounting software meeting government FM-EMP and ADB requirements, and a progress report template linking financial with physical progress. 	EA, assisted by project consultants PCU and PIU, assisted by project consultants PCU, PIU and ADB EA and MEF ADB	Within six months of project effectiveness	<p>(i) International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists and National Internal Auditor recruited and mobilized. They are supporting the PCU with the establishment of the project accounting and financial management systems, including dedicated accounting software.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Financial Management Manual (FMM) was finalized in December 2019 and approved/signed later in mid 2021. A Lao version of the Accounting Manual has been prepared (signed in January 2022), and shared with PCU and PIUs for their guidance. SAO has recommended to PCU to also prepare other sub manuals including a Fixed Asset manual. However, it was noted and to be raised to SAO that these were included as appendices to the accounting manual. - The Project accounting software is operational but PCU and PIUs still continue to record transactions daily in an excel template. Then PIUs will submit to PCU for consolidation, who will upload the 	Ongoing

Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Describe action taken	Status of compliance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PCU and PIUs attend training on project accounting, including the use of accounting software and compliance with government FM-EMP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project disbursement arrangements and procedures established in accordance with government FM-EMP regulations and procedures; staff trained in their operation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal audit function established. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Independent external auditor appointed. 	<p>all excel files in the accounting system. The accounting system will create account ledgers and generate financial reports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - PCU and PIUs record in the excel template for importing into the accounting software in daily basis. Then, at each month-end PCU will gather all the information from each PIU to do consolidation. - A progress report template was agreed that links financial with physical progress. <p>(ii) PCU had participated in following workshops:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ orientation on financial management of ADB-financed projects delivered by the International Financial Management and Procurement Specialist (IFMPS) on 28-29 March 2019. ○ a financial management training to discuss the preparation of withdrawal applications and key features of the FMM with PCU finance staff in August 2019. ○ Training on the FMM and accounting software, conducted from 28-30 June 2020. ○ ADB FM training in November 2021. ○ The new set of PCU finance team had participated in a one day training on preparation of WAs/SOEs, financial reporting and on procurement in January 2022. ○ And recently, PCU staff attended a FM workshop conducted by ADB Manila last October 2022. ○ One of the PCU Finance staff is attending an English course to improve fluency in the English language, <p>(iii) The project's disbursement arrangements have been established (following the example of L3156-LAO, with appropriate modifications).</p> <p>(iv) MICT has recruited and mobilized a National Internal Auditor, who will be responsible for supporting and advising the PCU and PIUs on adherence to the financial management requirements.</p> <p>(v) As per para. 64 of PAM, the State Audit Organization will audit the project financial statements. The combined AFS for December 2018 to December 2019 has been submitted to ADB in October 2020 and has been disclosed in the ADB website on 18 November 2020. The 2020 APFS was submitted to ADB on 29 September 2021, with delay due to covid lockdown and has been disclosed on 29 October 2021. The 2021</p>	

Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Describe action taken	Status of compliance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADB Inception mission Aide-Mémoire confirms suitable financial management system. 			<p>APFS was submitted to ADB on 30 June 2022 and has been disclosed on 13 September 2022. The 2022 APFS was submitted on 17 October 2023, nearly 4 months past deadline date of 30 June 2023. The draft 2023 APFS was submitted to SAO in January 2024, audit has been fielded. The APFS is due for submission on 30 June 2024</p> <p>(vi) ADB inception mission AM (para. 17–20)</p>	
5. PCU and PIU staff attend disbursement seminar as part of capacity building.	At least 1 staff member from the PCU and each PIU attends ADB's in-country disbursement seminar.	PCU, PIU and ADB	Within one year of project effectiveness	Two PCU attended ADB's in-country disbursement seminar in June 2019. However, PIU staff were not invited to the seminar due to limited slots (allocated only 2 staff per project). But PCU staff with the assistance from the consultants has continued to conduct hands-on training to the PIU staff, during their regular visit to the project provinces.	Completed
6. Publicizing grievance redress mechanism.	<p>(i) Grievance redress mechanism to report suspected procurement related cases of corruption and collusion established and publicized on project website.</p> <p>(ii) Contact details of MOF and ADB's office on Anti-corruption periodically advertised in newspapers and on project website.</p>	EA	Within six months of project effectiveness	<p>Project effectiveness 25 December 2018.</p> <p>(i) Grievance redress mechanism to report suspected procurement related cases of corruption and collusion was established in February 2021 and has been publicized on the project website (https://www.tiigp2-laos.org/article-categories/procurement-grievance-redress-mechanism/)</p> <p>(ii) A link to ADB's Anticorruption and Integrity web page containing procedures and a form to report integrity violations is included in the grievance redress mechanism published on the project website. Contact details of MOF will be published on the project website</p>	Completed

ADB = Asian Development Bank; AM = Aide Memoire; DICT = Department of Information, Culture and Tourism; DPWT = Department of Public Works and Transport; EA = executing agency; MICT = Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism; MOF = Ministry of Finance; OICT = Office of Information, Culture and Tourism; ONRE = Office of Natural Resources and the Environment; OPWT = Office of Public Works and Transport; PAM = Project Administration Manual; PCU = project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit; SAO = State Audit Organization; UDAA = Urban Development Administration Authority.

Source: Asian Development Bank and Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism.

Annex 8: Time Bound Action Plan on Previous and Fiscal Year 2022 APFS Audit Findings as of 30 June 2024

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
1. There are seven issues which are fully improved against the previous year recommendations of audit team				
1.1 Preparation of Financial Statements				
<i>FY2021</i>	H	The manual on accounting and financial management of the project was not endorsed. There is no manual on management of equipment and vehicles and no monitoring sheet on payment for consultants by showing contract amount, previous payments and remaining amount.	Resolved. The manual on accounting and financial management and manual on managing and utilizing of vehicle and equipment of the project were endorsed by project manager on 4 January 2022 and monitoring sheet on payment for consultants showing contract details has been prepared and is in use.	PCU and PIUs to ensure that the manual is being complied with.
1.2 Summary and Preparation of Financial Statements				
<i>FY2021</i>	H	Implementation of sub-project in Keo Oudom district, Vientiane province and Luangprabang province were summarized sub-project account and cash account in monthly and yearly basis, but there is no summary on monitoring of expenditures by categories in monthly, quarterly and yearly basis.	Resolved. Summarized by category each month	PCU to continue to monitor to ensure this is done regularly.
1.3 Account Records				
<i>FY2021</i>	H	PCU has recorded disbursements for capacity buildings (A.5) amount of 2.000 US\$ equivalent to 21.562.000 LAK into salary expense (B.1), which was not correct to the allocated expenditures in Project Administration Manual	Resolved. The project adjusted recording account from category B.1 to A.5 in 23 Sept 2021.	PCU will ensure correct charging to categories to avoid adjustment.
1.4 Consulting Services				
<i>FY2021</i>	H	In 2021, sub-project in Keo Oudom district, Vientiane province signed a contract on hiring a project financier and a cashier in amount of 90.000.000 LAK (contract duration are 10 months), noted that the contract has not been registered in Court	Resolved. The 2 contracts were registered in Court.	PCU and PIUs to ensure new contracts are always registered as required.
1.5 Training				
<i>FY 2021</i>	H	Sub-project in Vangvieng, Vientiane province disbursed per diem for participants of meeting and training for capacity building activities organized in the city (categories A5) total amount 6.620.000 LAK.	Resolved. Vang Vieng PIU has stopped disbursing per diem for participants of meeting and training for	PCU and PIUs to ensure that this per diem policy is being followed.

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
			capacity building activities organized in the city since July 2022.	
1.6 Disbursement of Allowance for contract staff				
FY 2021	H	In 2021, the Project disbursed fuel and telephone allowance to staff in contract, however, the allowance were not included in salary to subject to income tax of LAK130,808,000.	Resolved. In 2022, PCU and PIUs (Champasack province, Vientiane province, Vang Vieng, and Luang Prabang province) have stopped disbursing fuel and telephone for staff in contract since June 2022	No further action required as contractual staff's salaries include these allowances, therefore subject to tax.
1.7 Consulting Expenses				
FY2021	H	In 2021, PCU paid for van hiring and air ticket amounting to 3.458,47 US\$, equivalent to 34.067.621 LAK but were recorded to consulting services, category A3, noted that the said expenses had no supporting documents such as invoices from services providers for each item of expense.	Resolved. In 2022, PCU hired van in amount of 520 US\$, equivalent to 8.840.000 LAK and air ticket in amount of 410,84 US\$, equivalent to 6.946.674 LAK but were now supported by invoices from service providers. The amount of \$3,58.47 were properly supported.	PCU will ensure all expenditures are properly supported and filed properly.
2 There are Five issues which are partially improved against the previous year recommendations of audit team				
2.1 Budget Plan Execution				
FY 2021	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In 2021, sub-project paid for activities not comply with the budget plan, details as followings: - Keo Oudom district, Vientiane province prepared annual budget plan and activity plan totally 167.917,00 US\$, actual executed 90.935,00 US\$, less than annual plan 76.982,00 US\$ - Luangprabang province prepared annual budget plan totally 219.417,00 US\$, actual executed 72.021.00 US\$, less than annual plan 147.395,00 US\$, 	Resolved. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For 2022, Luang Prabang PIU prepared an annual budget plan totalling 284.067,00 US\$, out of which it executed 206.445.00 US\$, equivalent to 73,67%; - Vientiane Province PIU still continues to implement activities in Keo Oudom district out of the 	In addition to reminder, PCU to regularly monitor to ensure that PIUs implement all activities based on approved workplan. Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
			2022 annual plan, and some activities were implemented over the 2022 plan, - PCU has reminded PIUs and ensure to implement activities based on approved workplan	
2.2 Civil works				
FY 2021	H	- Repair of public in Nuanta Gas Station at Saensoum Vilage, Phonehong District, Vientiane – there was no agreement with owner on sustainability such as maintenance and continuous repairs - TIIGP2-LAO-W02, TIIGP2-LAO-W01, TIIGP2-LAO-W03, TIIGP2-LAO-W04 – low progress vs implementation schedule	Partly Resolved. Nuanta Gas Station has assumed responsibilities for O&M of the public toilets improved with Project support as per minutes of meeting No. 023/MICT/TIIGP2 dated 25/01/2021. - Civil works for TIIGP2-LAO-W01 are complete and for other contracts are ongoing following agreed acceleration plans.	Closely monitor progress of contracts W02, W03 and W04 against acceleration plans and issue official warning letters also outlining the consequences of late completion of works (PCU & PMCES Consultant, ongoing). O&M plans are being prepared to ensure proper maintenance of completed projects.
2.3 Project Management				
FY 2021	H	In 2021, PCU and PIUs disbursed fuel and telephone for project staff each month based on minute of meeting number 003/TIIGP2, dated 22 Feb 2019. It was over rate prescribed in decision on payment procedure of state budget, accumulated to 248.100.000 LAK.	Partly Resolved. Since 2022, PCU has not paid these allowances to project staff, and starting October 2023, PIUs have also discontinued this payment. PCU has continued to pay the fuel and telephone allowance to National Project Steering Committee members, reduced to MOF cost norm.	Project will reflect the fuel and telephone allowance of National Project Steering Committee members in the FMM and seek ADB approval.
2.4 PCU and PIUs Operations (category B.2)				
FY2021	H	PIU in Luangprabang disbursed insurance over for car number AA7563 amounting to 1.484.000 LAK and disbursed for repairing	Resolved.	

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
		car number AA7560 of PCU amounting to 1.231,93 US\$, equivalent to 18.944.600 LAK, but noted the cars are not assets of the project	Resolved based on official document No.014/ PIULPB - TIIGP2 dated 12/01/2021 and No. 0569/TIIGP2 dated 15/05/2023 confirming that the vehicles are from TIIGP1 and used by Project for monitoring visits	
2.5 Assets				
FY 2021		-In 2021, PIU in Luangprabang prepared monitoring sheet for project assets and appointed a team to conduct physical counting at year ended, but noted that there was not tag for a chair and a meeting room table. -4 external hard disks of sub-project in Keo Oudom district, Vientiane province were broken with cost of 2.516.400 LAK without supporting documents to indicate reasons for breakage and no physical counting conducted.	Resolved - Luang Prabang PIU tagged code number for a chair and a meeting room table as audit recommendation. - in 2022, Vientiane Province PIU (responsible for Keo Oudom subproject) appointed a team to conduct physical counting at the end of year and prepared counting memorandum for evidence. Disposal of 4 broken external hard disks reported.	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.
3. There are 2 issues which are not improved at all against the previous year recommendations of audit team				
3.1 Court registration				
FY 2021	H	In PCU, 17 contracts on hiring project staff and consultants were not registered from court totally 2.066.443 US\$. In 2022, the project signed 26 contracts on capacity building (category A5) amounting to 1.195.034.190 LAK but still not registered.	Resolved. In 2023, the contracts on hiring project staff and individual consultants were registered in Department of Assets, Ministry of Finance. However, contracts with 26 short-term consultants	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
			were not registered since already expired. New contracts are being registered.	
3.2 Preparing annual budget				
FY 2021	H	- In 2021, annual budget plan of project was not aggregated to overall of budget plan of Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism.	Resolved. Budget of externally financed projects is normally not consolidated with the MICT budget, unless there is a requirement for government counterpart in cash, then it has to be submitted and consolidated with MICT budget.	Cleared by SAO in FY2023 audit
3.3 Internal Control System				
FY 2021	H	-Decision on mandate of the TIIGP2 was endorsed by project manager, number 0011/ICT.TIIGP2, dated 04 Jan 2022 without approval by leader of ministry (Project Steering Committee) and the letter of appointment of project management to implement project activities also were approved by project manager; -Sub-project in Keo Oudom district, Vientiane province did not report on monthly and yearly implementation to leader of Vientiane province as prescribed in decision on appointment of PIU staff in Vientiane province number 169/VTP.GON, dated 16 Feb 2022.	Resolved. -The agreement on the organization and implementation of the project has been reviewed twice by the Vice Minister who oversees project implementation. ADB has agreed that the project manager will sign this agreement.	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.
2 Budget Plan Execution				
FY 2022		Project re-allocated budget plan for activities and approved by ADB mission meeting on 16 May 2022, but noted that project did not propose to related ministry and ADB for approval of revised budget plan in accordance with manual on management and administration of official development assistance.	Resolved. SAO pointed out that any reallocation should be submitted through MPI or MOF and then submit to ADB for approval. The AM of the midterm revision is not a	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
			basis to effect the reallocation.	
3. Budget Plan execution 2022				
FY 2022		<p>-PCUs implemented 06 activities out of plan totally 100.304 UD\$ and disbursed for 23 activities over annual budget plan totally 228.155 US\$;</p> <p>-Sub-project in Vangvieng district, Vientiane province implemented 05 activities out of plan totally 7.022 US\$ and disbursed over annual budget plan totally 35.494 US\$ and disbursed for 05 activities over annual budget plan totally 35.494 US\$;</p> <p>-Sub-project in Champasack province disbursed for procurement of vehicles and tourism activities (category A2) over budget plan amount of 8.048 US\$, capacities building (category A5) over budget plan amount of 1.654 US\$ and implemented activities out of annual budget plan amount of 1.907 US\$.</p>	Resolved. As explained by management activities paid over the plan and/or out of annual the plan 2022 were account payable for activities 2021. As of annual plan 2023, payments pending from previous years are carried over into next annual workplan.	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.
4. Replenishment to imprest account and sub-account				
FY 2022		<p>Ending balance of imprest account and sub-account of PCU was short by less than 1/3 of ceiling as specified in PAM such:</p> <p>-Ceilling of imprest account 2.300.000 UD\$, ending balance in April 2022 was 318.907,16 US\$ and ending balance in June 2022 was 386.789 US\$ then proposed to replenishment;</p> <p>- Ceilling of sub-account 500.000 US\$, ending balance in Dec 2021, May 2022 and Sept 2022 were 8.872,51 US\$, 28.296,88 US\$ and 30.980,08 US\$ respectively then proposed documents for replenishment and did not prepare to reconciliation attached to replenishing documents</p>	Resolved. Reason of outstanding balance of imprest account was low is because the processing of liquidation/replenishment requests was often delayed due to not always being submitted on a monthly basis and challenges in timely preparing SOE due to translation requirements.	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.
5. Accounting Records				
FY 2022		<p>Sub-project in Keo Oudom district, Vientiane province and Champasack province recorded expenditure for construction of public toilet (A1) totally 774.269.980 LAK to category (A2) vehicles and equipment;</p> <p>- Sub-project in Keo Oudom district, Vientiane province recorded 01 transaction for capacity building category (A5) to project management category (A4) amount of 463,72 US\$, equivalent to</p>	Resolved. PCU has adjusted the transaction in 2023.	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
		6.965.000 LAK and sub-project in Vangvieng, Vientiane province recorded 02 transactions for capacity building category (A5) to project management category (A4) amount of 1.592,09 US\$, equivalent to 21.080.000 LAK.		
6. Procurement				
FY 2022		-PIU in Champasack improve facilities as required by ASEAN tourism standard (construction of public toilet) at Salao mountain temple in Phonethong district, tourism standard by population participation (advertisement sign, coffee show house and souvenirs made by villagers) at Nongluang village, Parksong district and set advertisement, provided printing procedure on tourism information in project target (Home stay) at Donedeng, Outhoumphone district and Donekho, Sanasomboun district totally 44.000 US\$, equivalent to 757.768.000 LAK conducted shopping. -Sub-project in Keo Oudom, Vientiane province implemented public network member DMN by organizing training in english and chinese for tourism sector in Vientiane province amount of 47.460.000 LAK, invited only one trainer.	Resolved Procurement methods and ceilings stipulated in approved Project Procurement Plan and government requirements for advertising adhered to.	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.
7. Civil Works				
FY 2022		Payment for construction of public toilets in 03 sub-project such: Keo Oudom district, Vangvieng district, Vientiane province and Champasack province totally 774.269.980 Kip have not deducted retention money 10% of contract value 77.426.998 LAK.	Resolved. No works using shopping procured in 2023.	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.
8. Project Management				
FY2022		- PIU in Champasack province disbursed allowance, accommodation and fuel for 08 persons project staff in monitoring progress of project activities in terms of improvement of tourism infrastructure in Khong district, Champasack province amount of 39.655.000 LAK, but there was no decision on appointment of project staff used as reference for the payment.	Resolved. Letters to appoint project staff are now prepared for all project-related travel	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.
9. Capacity building				
FY 2022		- PCU implemented activities of capacity building (training) 17 times totally 58.630,39 US\$, equivalent to 1.891.827.250 LAK; - Sub-project in Vangvieng district, Vientiane province organized training English language for public sector and business firms totally 69.975,00 US\$ and training on organizing and management of meeting in efficiency way amount of 23.800.000 LAK, after completion, there was no outcome assessment.	Resolved in 2023 PCU submitted an assessment report and cleared with SAO. ADB has approved the inclusion of the Meuang Feuung Masterplan activity is in project scope and authorized payment	Cleared with SAO in FY2023 audit.

Year / Number	Priority	Observations and implications	Status as of June 2024	Planned actions (responsibility, targeted completion date)
		<p>-Project paid for gathering information and consideration of tourism development plan in Feung district amount of 129.290.000 LAK totally 142.073.000 LAK, the said activities were out of project scope or project target.</p>	<p>by email dated 22 November 2023..</p>	
10. Civil Works				
FY 2022		<p>Through site visiting of civil works of audit team, project team and consultants, noted that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Toilet improvement project for tourism site in Poukham cave, Vangvieng district, Vientiane province was completed 100%, noted that contractor did not set walkway steel case for disable people as specified in bill of quantity amount of 165,00 US\$. -Improvement of garbage storage field in Vangvieng district contract number TIIGP2-LAO-W04, noted that wall of building used for maintenance and repair vehicles was cracked and welded steel of roof structure were not good, so it should be redone and painted of color resistant.. 	<p>Resolved.</p> <p>Shortcomings were corrected in 2023 and cleared with SAO.</p>	

Annex 9: Goods, works and non-consulting service procurement monitoring tables as of 30 June 2024

Package No.	Description	Mode	Contract					Name and Consultants
			Signed	PCSS No.	Amount	\$ Equiv		
TIIGP2-LAO-G01a	PCU & PIU vehicles	NCB					223,513.78	
TIIGP2-LAO-G01a	PCU & PIU vehicles (3 units)	NCB	25/Apr/19	G20440	LAK	1,136,220,000	130,633.78	ISUZU LAO SERVICES SOLE CO.,LTD
TIIGP2-LAO-G01b	PIU vehicles (2 units)	NCB	4/Nov/20	G23062	USD	92,880	92,880.00	Toyota Champa Co. Ltd.
TIIGP2-LAO-G02	PCU office furniture and equipment	Shopping					37,452.77	
TIIGP2-LAO-G02	Office Furnitures for PCU	Shopping	19/Feb/19	G20443	LAK	31,955,000	3,720.02	Panuvat Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-02	Office Equipment	Shopping	14/Feb/19	G20860	LAK	17,200,000	1,994.20	Me shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-03	Office Renovate	Shopping	18/Mar/19	G20861	USD	3,500	3,500.00	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-05	Office Equipment	Shopping	9/Apr/19	G20865	LAK	49,170,000	5,724.00	XP Computer Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-06	Office Furniture	Shopping	11/Apr/19	G20866	LAK	7,458,000	867.01	Panuvat Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-07	Office Equipment	Shopping	11/Apr/19	G20867	LAK	33,000,000	3,836.32	Sing-Lao Engineering Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-08	Office Equipment	Shopping	28/Oct/20	G22643	LAK	5,197,500	560.08	LT Sole Co Ltd
TIIGP-LAO-002-09	Office Equipment	Shopping	16/Mar/21	0003	LAK	170,907,000	17,251.14	Smile Com
TIIGP-LAO-002-10	Office Equipment and Furniture	Shopping	15/Nov/23	0066	USD	5,000	5,000.00	Manyshoke Educational and Office Equipment Supply
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV01	PIU office furniture and equipment (4 PIUs)	Shopping					65,370.96	
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV01	Office Furniture for VV	Shopping	25/Mar/19	G20868	LAK	45,782,000	5,300.68	Sangchieng Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV02	Office Equipment of VV	Shopping	26/Mar/19	G20869	LAK	56,760,000	3,358.85	XP Computer
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV03	Office Equipment of VV	Shopping	28/Mar/19	G20870	LAK	23,953,900	1,396.20	SOA Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV04	Office Repair of VV	Shopping	30/Mar/19	G20871	LAK	39,864,000	4,616.56	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-LPB01	Office Renovate of LPB	Shopping	14/Jun/19	G20876	LAK	67,947,000	7,858.78	Than Van Binh Binh
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-LPB02	Office Furniture & office Equipment (LPB)	Shopping	27/Jun/19	G20877	LAK	97,746,000	11,290.98	Advice Shop LPB
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-CPS01	Office Equipment of CPS	Shopping	24/Jun/19	G20878	LAK	63,294,000	7,295.30	Advice Pakse Pakse
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VP01	Office Furniture for VP	Shopping	26/Mar/19	G20879	LAK	43,211,300	4,997.84	Somphan Shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VP02	Office Equipment of VP	Shopping	26/Mar/19	G20881	LAK	60,099,600	6,951.15	Vilayvanh Shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VP03	Office Repair of VP	Shopping	20/Jun/19	G20883	LAK	62,421,348	7,210.51	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-CPS02	Office furniture for Champasak PIU Office	Shopping	28/Aug/20	G22469	LAK	46,387,000	5,094.11	Silisomboun Shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G04	Vang Vieng landfill management equipment	NCB					213,716.00	
TIIGP2-LAO-G04-01	Pick-up truck for Vang Vieng UDAA for administrative and management purposes at Vang Vieng Landfill	Shopping	18/Nov/22	0043	USD	40,300	40,300.00	Lao Ford City Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G04-02	Weighbridge equipment including installation and training for Vang Vieng staff	Shopping	20/Jun/23	0060	USD	37,386	37,386.00	MPC Sole Co.,LTD
TIIGP2-LAO-G04-03	Personal protective equipment for Vangvieng landfill	Shopping	20/Jun/23	0061	USD	19,400	19,400.00	Sonesavanh Khounthikoummane Customer Supply Individual Enterprise
TIIGP2-LAO-G04-04	Bulldozer for Vang Vieng Landfill	Shopping	9/Dec/23	0062	USD	116,630	116,630.00	VK Trading Import Export Sole Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G05	Equipment for ASEAN Standards certification bodies	Shopping					43,451.80	
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-01	Purchasing sets of computers for ASEAN standard implementation Units at the national level, Vientiane Province, and members of Lanexang Cultural Quadrangle networks from public and private sectors of Vientiane Capital and Sayabouli Province 2.4.2b	Shopping	25/Sep/19	G21439	LAK	206,800,000	23,393.67	BPIT Sole.,Ltd

Package No.	Description	Mode	Contract					Name and Consultants
			Signed	PCSS No.	Amount		\$ Equiv	
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-02	Provision of IT equipment and materials for ASEAN standard certification body of Luang Prabang Province 2.4.2.b	Shopping	15/Oct/19	G21440	LAK	49,632,000	5,610.04	Advice Shop Luang Prabang
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-03	Procurement of IT Equipment for Tourism Destination	Shopping	11/Feb/20	G22218	LAK	12,952,500	1,429.00	LaoCom Computer Service Center
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-04	Procurement of computer for the secretariat of ASEAN Standard Implementation	Shopping	10/Jul/20	G22220	LAK	58,740,000	6,472.01	BP IT Sole.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-05	Provision of IT equipment for ASEAN standard certification body	Shopping	15/Aug/21	0013	LAK	75,141,000	6,547.09	Micro Info Import-Export Sole Co Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-06	Equipment to meet the ASEAN homestay standard in Lak40 and Nongluang village, Paksong District, Champasak Province	Shopping	1/Nov/23	0067	USD	9,978	9,978.00	Hengphouvanh Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06	Equipment for ASEAN Tourism Standards Implementation (public sector)	Shopping					173,207.82	
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV01	Garbage Collection Trucks		10/Nov/19	G21441	LAK	356,000,000	40,248.72	Lao-Jinchun Vehicle Trade Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB03	Medical Equipment and Supplies for Destination Management Network Task Force	Shopping	2/Jun/20	G22185	LAK	82,621,000	12,912.62	Pharmacy Bouaphan
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV02	CCTV and Fittings	Shopping	15/Jun/20	G22335	LAK	117,040,000	9,130.40	MP SOLUTION INDIVIDUAL ENTERPRISE
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB05	Beddings for Tourism Destination (Nayang Village)	Shopping	17/Jul/20	G22336	LAK	23,047,200	2,542.70	Nang Thongphout Shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB06	Tourism Destination Direction Signs, Ban Nayang, Nambak District, Luangprabang Province	Shopping	20/Aug/20	G22468	LAK	35,590,500	2,106.12	Luangprabang Tianyi Advertising
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB09	Procurement of Public Amenities for Luangprabang Urban Area	Shopping	1/Sep/20	G22644	LAK	49,500,000	2,929.23	Sisana Construction and Renovation Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VP08	Procurement of Tourism Destination Direction Signs	Shopping	7/Oct/20	G22645	LAK	41,442,500	2,452.42	Ms. Sakhone Sign Enterprise
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VV09	Procurement of Beddings and Homestay Accommodation Name Sign, Nathong Village, Vangvieng District	Shopping	11/Nov/20	G22646	LAK	41,490,000	2,455.28	Thongta and Khamla Hotel Supplies
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP06	Renovation of Facilities of Homestay Accommodation at Lingxan Village, Thoulakhom District	Shopping	16/Oct/20	G22653	LAK	41,481,000	2,454.70	Khambang-Sompanh Trading Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-10	Procurement and installation of equipment for ASEAN standards implementation in Luang Prabang	Shopping	19/Oct/21	0014	LAK	66,418,000	5,786.04	Sisana Construction and Renovation Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VV07	Procurement of Bedroom amenities for Amari Hotel (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping	22-Oct-20	G22647	LAK	24,882,000	1,472.43	Thongta and Khamla Hotel Supplies
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VP08	Procurement of Amenities and Cleaning Supplies for Long Ngum View Resort in Keo-Oudom District, Vientiane Province (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping	13-Oct-20	G22648	LAK	41,479,900	2,454.63	Khambang-Sompanh Trading Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-CPS06	Procurement of Equipment for Pon Arena Hotel in Khong District, Champasak province (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping	30-Oct-20	G22649	LAK	41,446,000	2,452.63	Hengphouvanh Construction Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-CPS10	Procurement of Improvement to Handicapped Toilets and CCTV for Eravan Riverside Hotel in Champasak City, Champasak Province (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping	28-Oct-20	G22651	LAK	41,475,000	2,454.34	Extra Architecture Design, Engineering, Consulting and Construction Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VV11	Procurement of Advertisement signed for Covid-19 in Vang Vieng District	Shopping	24-Sep-21	0021	LAK	47,960,000	3,195.84	F-Design Individual
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV13	Improving facilities as cleaning the road drainage, planting the tree and building the rubbish locations in the target areas in Vangvieng District	Shopping	15-Jan-22	0022	LAK	57,695,000	3,844.54	ManichokChareun Construction Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV14	Procurement of tourism destination, direction, prohibited signs and rubbish bins at Vangvieng District	Shopping	15-Jan-22	0023	LAK	65,780,000	4,383.29	F-Design Individual

Package No.	Description	Mode	Contract					Name and Consultants
			Signed	PCSS No.	Amount		\$ Equiv	
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-CPS15	Procurement of tourism destination, direction, prohibited signs including installation of rubbish bin at Champasak Province	Shopping	13-Jan-22	0024	LAK	128,480,000	8,553.93	Hengphouvanh Construction Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-CPS16	Contribution towards procurement of waste management tanks, solar energy including installation at Pon Arena Hotel, Khong District, Champasak Province (cost sharing arrangement)	Shopping	17-Jan-22	0025	LAK	38,003,179	2,525.96	Hengphouvanh Construction Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-CPS17	Procurement of equipment to meet (i) ASEAN public toilet standard, (ii) ASEAN CBT standard, (iii) ASEAN homestay standard, and (iv) ASEAN clean tourist city standard in Champasak Province	Shopping	19/Oct/22	0044	USD	19,915	19,915.00	Hengphouvanh Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB18	Procurement of equipment to meet (i) ASEAN homestay standard, (ii) ASEAN CBT standard and (iii) ASEAN clean tourist city standard in Luangprabang province	Shopping	5/Oct/22	0045	USD	31,967	31,967.00	Sokmueangluang Servey-Design Construction and Renovation Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VTE20	Procurement of equipment to meet (i) ASEAN homestay standard, (ii) ASEAN CBT standard, and (iii) ASEAN public toilet standard in Vientiane Province	Shopping	29/Aug/22	0046	USD	6,970	6,970.00	Singthavixub Construction Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07	Equipment for DMO secretariats	Shopping					54,230.17	
TIIGP2-LAO-G07	Office Furniture for DMO Secretariat	Shopping	19/Mar/19	G20884	LAK	78,400,000	9,100.41	Smart Technology Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-02	Office Furniture for DMO Secretariat	Shopping	11/Apr/19	G20885	LAK	2,310,000	268.54	Panuvat Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-03	Office Repair for DMO Secretariat	Shopping	19/Mar/19	G20886	USD	4,300	4,300.00	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-04	Office Repair for DMO Secretariat	Shopping	22/Apr/19	G20887	LAK	41,997,300	4,882.27	Manichanh Phanvadvongsouk
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-05	Renovation of Toilets for Consultants and DMN Secretariat	Shopping	19/Nov/19	G21782	LAK	39,660,500	4,468.79	Mephounsab construction sole co.,ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-06	OFFICE EQUIPMENT FOR THE SECRETARIAT OF SOUTHERN LAOS DESTINATION MANAGEMENT NETWORK	Shopping	18/May/20	G21919	LAK	55,990,000	6,212.83	WW Import-Export Sole Co Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-07	Additional furniture for DMO secretariat	Shopping	15/Mar/21	0004	LAK	29,694,500	2,997.33	Panuvat furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-08	Procurement of equipment for DMO secretariats for national and project target areas	Shopping	11/May/22	0033	USD	22,000	22,000.00	Micro Info Import-Export Sole Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-09	Equipment for DMO secretarial Luang Prabang	Shopping	27/Sep/23	0069	USD	4,998	4,998.00	SP COM Import-Export Sole Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G08	Equipment for Heritage Interpretation	Shopping					39,309.05	
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-VC01	Procurement of Signs of Direction and Information Tourism Destination.	Shopping	2/Mar/20	G22249	LAK	33,440,000	3,695.44	F Design Individual
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-LPB02	Procurement of Tourism Promotion Signs for the Tourism Information Room of Xiengman Village	Shopping	29/May/20	G22188	LAK	41,173,000	4,563.12	Luanprabang Tiany Advertising
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-LPB03	Procurement of Tourism Promotion Signs and Amenities for the Tourism Information Room of Chan Neua, Xang Hai and Pak Ou Village	Shopping	2/Jul/20	G22187	LAK	101,123,000	11,050.49	Luanprabang Tiany Advertising
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-04	Directional sign design, production, and installation along the National Highway, access to priority tourism locations, and roads connecting to provincial target areas and neighboring countries	Shopping	18/Oct/22	0041	USD	20,000	20,000.00	F-Design Individual
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-05	Printing of stickers and poster (Chinese and English Version)	Shopping	16/Nov/23	0068	USD	4,500	4,500.00	F-Design Individual

Package No.	Description	Mode	Contract					Name and Consultants
			Signed	PCSS No.	Amount		\$ Equiv	
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-06	Produce and install tourist information signs and tourist attraction signs along entrance roads and in tourist attraction sites in Champasak province	Shopping	14/Nov/23	0070	USD	20,000	20,000.00	F-Design Individual
TIIGP2-LAO-G09	Equipment for SMEs to Implement Private Sector-Led Actions in the DMPs	Shopping					26,032.27	
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-01	Equipment for printing tour guide badges	Shopping	3-Mar-20	G21584	LAK	70,400,000	7,806.61	Smart Technology Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-LPB02	Improvement to the Night Market of Luang Prabang	Shopping	29-May-20	G22184	LAK	101,728,000	11,169.08	Sisana Construction Co; Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-LPB04	Seedling and Amenities for the Landscaping of Pottery Demonstration Center	Shopping	10-Jun-20	G22186	LAK	63,855,000	7,056.58	Noumnim Shop
TIIGP2-LA0-G10	Accounting Software	Shopping	25/Feb/20	G21571	USD	22,990	22,990.00	LAOSINGAPOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATION PROMOTION CO.,LTD
TIIGP2-LA0-G11	Laptop computers for data collection for 18 provincial statistical units	Shopping	6/Jun/22	0042	USD	18,000	18,000.00	NSV Computer
Total							917,274.62	

Package No.	Description	Mode	Resp Proj Mgt Unit	CA Target Date	Adv Date	Estimate (\$)	Draft Bid Docs		Bids	Bid	Bid Evaluation		Contract						
							Received	Approved	Issuance	Closing	Approved	Amount	Signed	Received	PCSS No.	Amount	\$ Equip		
TIIGP2-LAO-W01	Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	ICB		01/Dec/19	18/Sep/19	5,930,000	13/Sep/19	18/Sep/19	18/Sep/19	30/Oct/19	23/Dec/19	USD	3,964,308	30/Dec/19	30/Dec/19	G21291	USD	3,964,308	3,964,308
TIIGP2-LAO-W02	Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	ICB		Q3/2020	18/Sep/20	8,000,000	05/Sep/20	16 Sp 20	18/Sep/20	30/Oct/20	20/Apr/21	USD	4,669,065	26/Apr/21	11/May/21	G23079	USD	4,669,065	4,669,065
TIIGP2-LAO-W03	Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements	ICB		Q4/2020	01/Oct/20	13,000,000	25/Sep/20	29/Sep/20	01/Oct/20	12/Nov/20	15/Jul/21	USD	8,829,708	23/Jul/21	08/Aug/21	0001	USD	8,829,631	8,829,631
TIIGP2-LAO-W03a	Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	NCB		Q1/2024		2,600,000													
TIIGP2-LAO-W04	Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements	ICB		Q3/2020	15/Sep/20	4,200,000	10/Sep/20	11/Sep/20	15/Sep/20	27/Oct/20	28/Dec/20	USD	3,156,160	19/Feb/21	25/Feb/21	G22778	USD	3,156,160	3,156,160
TIIGP2-LAO-W05	Small works for ASEAN Tourism Standards certification bodies	Shopping		Q4/2020		5,000													
TIIGP2-LAO-W06	Small works for AESAN Tourism Standards implementation (public sector)	Shopping		Q4/2020		350,000													
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VV03	Renovation of Lom Cave Toilets, Vang Vieng District	Shopping												04/Sep/20		G22466	LAK	265,224,000	28,584.64
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-CPS04	Renovation of Wat Phou Toilets	Shopping												07/Sep/20		G22462	LAK	265,187,000	28,573.78
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-PCU06	Renovation of ASEAN Public Toilets at Lao-Thai International Customs Post on the Road to Luangprabang Heritage Town	Shopping												23/Mar/20		G22461	LAK	281,609,202	30,343.25
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-LPB07	Renovation of Public Toilets at Mekong River Recreational Area, Phonheuang Village, Luangprabang Capital	Shopping												03/Oct/20		G22453	LAK	330,941,516	35,678.79
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VV07	Procurement of Vang Vieng Urban Landscape Improvements	Shopping												20/Oct/20		G22652	LAK	66,330,000	7,140.39
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP05	Renovation of Toilets of Nuanta Fuel Station, Sensoum Village, Phonhong District, Vientiane Province	Shopping												02/Sep/20		G22808	LAK	195,381,780	20,899.64
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-CPS05	Renovation of Public Toilets at Tadfar Waterfall, Parksong District, Champasak Province	Shopping												24/Sep/21		0009	LAK	200,645,830	17,950.16
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP06	Renovation of Public Toilets at Thongsamsee Temple, Tholakhom District, Vientiane Province	Shopping												28/Sep/21		0010	LAK	269,735,900	24,131.09
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP07	Renovation of Public Toilets at Savang Village (Kang Temple), Vangvieng District, Vientiane Province	Shopping												29/Sep/21		0011	LAK	303,888,750	27,186.47
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-10	Renovation of public toilets at Vat Mai in Luang Prabang Province	Shopping												20/Dec/21		0026	LAK	322,861,000	21,462.54
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-11	Improvement of tourist facilities for ASEAN clean tourist city standard and public toilet standard in the project's target sites in Luang Prabang	Shopping												08/Aug/22		0037	USD	76,965	76,965.00
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-12	Improvement of Public Toilets to meet ASEAN standard at the tourist site of Pu Kham Cave, Vangvieng District, Vientiane Province	Shopping												26/Jul/22		0038	USD	33,958	33,958.00
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-13	Improvement to meet ASEAN standards for (i) Homestay at Lingsan Village, (ii) Community Based Tourism at Phon Village, and (iii) Public Toilets at the park near to Nam Gnum Dam at Sengsavang Village, Keoudom District, Vientiane Province	Shopping												05/Aug/22		0039	USD	41,877	41,877.00
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-14	Improvement to meet the ASEAN Standards for (i) Public Toilets in Phousalao Temple, Phothong District, (ii) Community Based Tourism in Nongluang Village, Pakxong District, and (iii) Homestay at Don Deng Village, Pathoumphone District and Don Kho, Sanasomboun District, Champasak Province	Shopping												30/Sep/22		0040	USD	44,000	44,000.00
Total						34,085,000													21,057,915

Contract Number (PCSS)	Nature of Contract	Description	Supplier Name	Contract Amount USD	Contract Date
0028	NON-CONSULTING SERVICES	Support services for updating of Vang Vieng and Environs Tourism Masterplan and peer review of development proposal(s)	Archineer Associates Survey Design and Consulting Sole Co.,Ltd	96,770.80	13/Jun/22
0036	NON-CONSULTING SERVICES	ASEAN Tourism Standards Promotional Video Production	Smart Class Co.,Ltd	26,685.80	27/Sep/22
0054	NON-CONSULTING SERVICES	Preparation and Implementation of Lao Tourism Marketing Campaign	RDK Group Sole Co.,Ltd	50,000.00	01/Jun/23
0077	NON-CONSULTING SERVICES	Implementation of Laos Tourism Marketing Campaign	RDK Group Sole Co.,Ltd	29,600.00	09/Apr/24

Annex 10: Consultant recruitment monitoring table as of 30 June 2024

Package No.	Description	Mode	Resp Proj Mgt Unit	CA Target Date	Adv Date	No. of Contracts	Estimate (\$ million)	Submission 1		RFP Issuance	RFP Closing Date	Submission 2		Submission 3		Submission 4		Submission 5					
								Received	Approved			Received	Approved	Received	Approved	Received	Approved	Signed	Received	PCSS No.	Amount	\$ Equiv	
TIIGP2-LAO-C01	Project Management and Civil Engineering Support	QCBS			28/08/2018	1	3,109,134.00	23-Oct-18	07-Nov-18	08-Nov-18	17-Jan-19	12-Feb-19	03-Apr-19	22-Apr-19	03-May-19		20-Jun-19	01-Jul-19	19-Jul-19	G20711	\$	2,602,460	2,602,460
																				G20712	EUR	805,926	870,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C02	International Tourism Specialist/Co-Team Leader	ICS			15/11/2018	1	862,223.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					19-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20083	\$	930,000	930,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C03	International Tourism Standards Specialist	ICS			06/06/2019	1	100,876.00	24-Jul-19	13-Aug-19			21-Aug-19	22-Aug-19					19-Aug-19	21-Aug-19	G20821	\$	121,000	121,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C04	National Tourism Specialist/Deputy Team Leader	ICS			15/11/2018	1	239,663.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					19-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20084	\$	242,000	242,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C05	International Gender Specialist	ICS			06/06/2019	1	34,500.00	24-Jul-19	13-Aug-19			21-Aug-19	22-Aug-19					19-Aug-19	21-Aug-19	G20823	\$	34,500	34,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C06	National Gender Specialist	ICS			06/06/2019	1	49,500.00	24-Jul-19	13-Aug-19			21-Aug-19	22-Aug-19					19-Aug-19	21-Aug-19	G20822	\$	49,500	49,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C07	International Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	ICS			15/11/2018	1	71,369.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					20-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20085	\$	75,000	75,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C08	National Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	ICS			15/11/2018	1	23,510.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					19-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20086	\$	25,000	25,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C09	International Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	ICS			06/06/2019	1	45,500.00	24-Jul-19	28-Aug-19			30-Aug-19	25-Sep-19					29-Aug-19	30-Aug-19	G20994	\$	45,500	45,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C10	National Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	ICS			06/06/2019	1	53,500.00	10-Oct-19	22-Oct-19			20-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					13-Nov-19	20-Nov-19	G21187	\$	53,500	53,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C11	National Internal Auditor	ICS			15/11/2018	1	103,394.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					18-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20087	\$	102,904	102,904
TIIGP2-LAO-C12	Tourism Experts-Variou Resource Persons	SSS			Q2/2019	40	200,000.00																
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-001	SSS				1												23-May-19	26-Sep-19		\$	3,150	3,150
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-002	SSS				1												23-Jul-19	26-Sep-19		\$	2,500	2,500
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-003	SSS				1												30-Jul-19	26-Sep-19		\$	3,150	3,150
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-004	SSS				1												17-Sep-19	26-Sep-19		\$	2,100	2,100
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-005	SSS				1												22-Oct-19	04-Nov-19		\$	2,400	2,400
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-006	SSS				1												09-Jan-23		0051	\$	3,000	3,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-007	SSS				1												09-Jan-23		0052	\$	18,743	18,743
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-008	SSS				1												01-Sep-23	22-Sep-23	0056	\$	10,000	10,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-009	SSS				1												01-Sep-23	22-Sep-23	0058	\$	10,000	10,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-010	SSS				1												20-Sep-23	22-Sep-23	0057	\$	8,975	8,975
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-011	SSS				1												01-Mar-24		0064	\$	10,000	10,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-012	SSS				1												08-Mar-24		0065	\$	20,000	20,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-013	SSS				1												18-Mar-24		0071	\$	12,175	12,175
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-014	SSS				1												01-Apr-24		0072	\$	8,000	8,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-015	SSS				1												06-May-24		0074	\$	5,000	5,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-016	SSS				1												01-May-24		0075	\$	8,500	8,500
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-017	SSS				1												01-May-24		0076	\$	6,000	6,000
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-018	SSS				1												09-Apr-24		0071	\$	29,600	29,600
TIIGP2-LAO-C13	International Urban Planning and Design Specialist	ICS			Q4 2019	1	93,290.00	29-Oct-19	06-Nov-19			25-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					08-Nov-19	25-Nov-19	G21188	\$	93,258	93,258
TIIGP2-LAO-C14	National Destination Management Specialist	ICS			04-Nov-19	1	57,829.00	12-Apr-19	24-Apr-19			24-Apr-19	23-May-19					24-Apr-19	26-Apr-19	G20442	\$	57,829	57,829
TIIGP2-LAO-C15	International Tourism Management and Development Specialist	ICS			Q4 2019	1	73,880.00	29-Oct-19	06-Nov-19			15-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					21-Nov-19	25-Nov-19	G21189	\$	73,600	73,600
TIIGP2-LAO-C16	International Natural and Cultural Heritage Specialist	ICS			Q4 2019	1	22,311.00	29-Oct-19	06-Nov-19			25-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					21-Nov-19	25-Nov-19	G21190	\$	22,252	22,252
TIIGP2-LAO-C17	National Tourism Destination Development and Mangement Specialist	ICS			Q3 2020	1	128,057.00	28-Aug-20	03-Sep-20			28-Aug-20	03-Sep-20					10-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	G22209	\$	128,000	128,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C18	International Social Safeguards Specialist	ICS			Q4 2020	1	70,000.00	30-Nov-20	03-Dec-20			07-Dec-20	23-Dec-20					07-Dec-20	07-Dec-20	G22604	\$	75,000	75,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C8a	National Financial Management and Procurement Specialist	ICS			23/Feb/21	1	12,494.00	12-Mar-21	25-Mar-21			23-Apr-21						23-Apr-21	23-Apr-21	G23034	\$	12,494	12,494
TIIGP2-LAO-C19	National Social Safeguards Specialist 1	ICS			28/May/21	1	47,000.00	08-Jun-21	10-Jun-21			20-Jun-21	22-Jun-21					16-Jun-21	20-Jun-21	G23267	\$	52,000	52,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C20	National Social Safeguards Specialist 2	ICS			28/May/21	1	25,000.00	08-Jun-21	10-Jun-21			20-Jun-21	22-Jun-21					16-Jun-21	20-Jun-21	G23268	\$	22,080	22,080
TIIGP2-LAO-C21	National External Monitor (Social Safeguards)	ICS			13/Jul/22	1	39,000.00	09-Aug-22	23-Aug-22			09-Sep-22	23-Aug-22					29-Aug-22	09-Sep-22	0029	\$	42,000	42,000
	Total						5,462,030.00																5,893,170

Annex 11: Utilization of consulting services as of 30 June 2024

Package/Positions	Expert name	Person-Months (pm) as per PAM	Contract signing date	Original contract (total pm)	Current contract incl. variations (total pm)	Current contract closing date	Cumulative person-months utilized as of 30-Jun-24	Balance (pm)	Notes
TIIGP2-LAO-C01: Project Management and Civil Engineering Support (Firm)									
International									
1 International Civil Engineer - Co-Team Leader	Mr. Mrityunjoy Ghosh	54	05/Aug/19	41	54	31/Dec/24	58.54	-4.54	
2 International Environmental Specialist	Mr. Peter Gammelgaard Jensen	6	12/Aug/19	6	13	31/Dec/24	11.27	1.73	Replacement
3 International Social Safeguards Specialist (Resettlement & Indigenous People)	Mr. Nils Gardek	6	05/Aug/19	6	6	31/Dec/24	4.74	1.26	Position discontinued
4 International Institutional Development Specialist	Mr. Steven Long	4	05/Aug/19	4	7	31/Dec/24	8.35	-1.35	Replacement
Subtotal		70		57	80		82.90	-2.90	
National									
1 National Lead Civil Engineer	Mr. Phomma CHANTHIRATH	54	07/Sep/19	41	59	31/Dec/24	56.29	2.71	Replacement
2 National Environmental Specialist	Ms. Phaylin BOUNMANYVONE	12	05/Aug/19	12	25	31/Dec/24	26.95	-1.95	Replacement
3 National Social Safeguards Specialist (Resettlement & Indigenous People)	Mr. Misa PHOUTHILATH	12	05/Aug/19	12	12	31/Dec/24	9.00	3.00	Position discontinued
4 National Institutional Development Specialist	Mrs. Baythone Lovanxay	12	22/Jun/20	12	12	31/Dec/24	10.28	1.72	Replacement
5 Resident Engineer 1 (W01 C1 Nakasang + C2 Don Det-Don Khone)	Mr. Vongdeth Frichitthavong		22/Jun/20	24	31.5	31/Dec/24	33.31	-1.81	Replacement
6 Resident Engineer 2 (W02 Nam Ngum)	Mr. Xayavath Chanthavongsa		11/Sep/19	24	54	31/Dec/24	52.43	1.57	Replacement
7 Resident Engineer 3 (W04 VV Landfill + W03 Vang Vieng)	Mr. Lueyang SISOMBONG		15/Jun/21	22	39	31/Dec/24	36.12	2.88	Replacement
8 Construction Supervisor 1 (W03 - V3 Western Loop)	Mr. Vilath KHAMVONGSA			24	29	31/Dec/24	30.27	-1.27	Replacement
9 Construction Supervisor 2 (W04 Landfill)	Mr. Anikone THAMMAVONG		01/Jun/21	24	30	31/Dec/24	28.63	1.37	Replacement
10 Construction Supervisor 3 (W03 Kang Yui)	Mr. Bounxom VONGSOUTCHAY		13/Sep/21	20	30	31/Dec/24	28.37	1.63	Replacement
11 Construction Supervisor 4 (W01-C2 Don Det-Don Khone)	Mr. Phoumano Khodpanya		15-Jun-20	20	20	31/Dec/24	18.03	1.97	Replacement

Package/Positions	Expert name	Person-Months (pm) as per PAM	Contract signing date	Original contract (total pm)	Current contract incl. variations (total pm)	Current contract closing date	Cumulative person-months utilized as of 30-Jun-24	Balance (pm)	Notes
Subtotal		90		235	341.5		329.68	11.82	
Summary									
<i>Total International</i>		<i>70</i>		<i>57</i>	<i>80</i>		<i>82.90</i>	<i>-2.90</i>	
<i>Total National</i>		<i>90</i>		<i>235</i>	<i>341.5</i>		<i>329.68</i>	<i>11.82</i>	
Grand Total TIIGP2-LAO-C01: PMCES Consultant		160		292	421.5		412.58	8.92	
Capacity Building Support (Individuals)									
International									
1	TIIGP2-LAO-C02: International Tourism Specialist - Co-Team Leader	Mr Henricus Braunius PONNE	54	19/Feb/19	54	54	31/Dec/24	48.54	5.46
2	TIIG2P-LAO-C03: International Tourism Standards Specialist	Mr Ross Alexander Corbett	8	19/Aug/19	7	17	31/Dec/24	14.90	2.10
3	TIIGP2-LAO-C05: International Gender Specialist	Ms Luz Lopez Rodriguez	2	19/Aug/19	2	5.5	31/Dec/24	5.49	0.01 <i>Closed</i>
4	TIIGP2-LAO-C07: International Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	Ms Nida Azada CALMA	5	19/Feb/19	5	17.5	31/Dec/24	16.61	0.89
5	TIIGP2-LAO-C09: International Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	Ms. Irene Villapando (through Ramboll)	3	28/Aug/19	2.5	2.5	31/Dec/24	2.22	0.28 <i>Replacement</i>
6	TIIGP2-LAO-C13: International Urban Planning and Design Specialist	Mr Craig Czarny	-	8/Nov/19	<i>lump-sum</i>	<i>lump-sum</i>	30/Jun/24	<i>lump-sum</i>	-
7	TIIGP2-LAO-C15: International Tourism Management and Development Specialist	Mr Paul Rogers	-	21/Nov/19	<i>lump-sum</i>	<i>lump-sum</i>	31/Dec/22	<i>lump-sum</i>	- <i>Closed</i>
8	TIIGP2-LAO-C16: International Natural and Cultural Heritage Specialist	Ms Ester van Steekelenburg	-	8/Nov/19	<i>lump-sum</i>	<i>lump-sum</i>	31/Dec/22	<i>lump-sum</i>	- <i>Closed</i>
9	TIIGP2-LAO-C18: International Social Safeguards Specialist	Mr Paul van Strijp	-	7/Dec/20	4	19	31/Dec/24	19.55	-0.55 <i>New position (moved from PMCES) - to be closed</i>
10	TIIGP2-LAO-C18a: International Social Safeguards Specialist	Mr. Jethro Stern	-	3/Jul/24	3	3	30/Jun/25	0.00	3.00 <i>Replacement for TIIGP2-LAO-C18</i>
Subtotal		72		77.5	118.5		107.31	11.19	
National									
1	TIIGP2-LAO-C04: National Tourism Specialist - Deputy Team Leader	Ms Phongisth DAVADING	54	19/Feb/19	54	54	31/Dec/24	52.02	1.98
2	TIIGP2-LAO-C06: National Gender Specialist	Ms Sipaseuth Chanthapanya	12	19/Feb/19	12	15	31/Dec/24	15.00	0.00 <i>Closed</i>

Package/Positions	Expert name	Person-Months (pm) as per PAM	Contract signing date	Original contract (total pm)	Current contract incl. variations (total pm)	Current contract closing date	Cumulative person-months utilized as of 30-Jun-24	Balance (pm)	Notes
3 TIIGP2-LAO-C08: National Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	Mr Kim XAISANA	6	19/Feb/19	6	6	31/Dec/20	5.94	0.06	Closed
4 TIIGP2-LAO-C08a: National Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	Mr Somphone Siriphanh	-	19/Apr/21	3	9	31/Dec/24	7.00	2.00	Replacement for TIIGP2-LAO-C08
5 TIIGP2-LAO-C10: National Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	Dr Vivath Sauvaly	12	13/Nov/19	11	32	31/Dec/24	29.25	2.75	
6 TIIGP2-LAO-C11: National Internal Auditor	Mr Lomphet PHONGSVANH	-	18/Feb/19	30	33	31/Dec/24	30.00	3.00	
7 TIIGP2-LAO-C12: Tourism experts - various resource persons	Various								17 awarded
8 TIIGP2-LAO-C14: National Destination Management Specialist	Mr Vila Chanthavong	-	24/Apr/19	<i>lump-sum</i>	<i>lump-sum</i>	31/Dec/19	<i>lump-sum</i>		Closed
9 TIIGP2-LAO-C17: National Tourism Destination Development and Management Specialist	Mr Vila Chanthavong	-	10/Sep/20	32	47.5	31/Dec/24	42.45	5.05	New position
10 TIIGP2-LAO-C19: National Social Safeguards Specialist 1	Mr Misa Phouthilath	-	16/Jun/21	10	36.5	31/Dec/24	33.45	3.00	New position (moved from PMCES)
11 TIIGP2-LAO-C20: National Social Safeguards Specialist 2	Mr. Khonevilay SAYYAVONG	-	14/Jun/21	5	7	31/Dec/22	7.00	0.00	Completed - to be closed
12 TIIGP2-LAO-C21: National External Monitor (Social Safeguards)	Ms Vongchanh INDAVONG	-	29/Aug/22	3.64	3.64	31/Dec/24	0.48	3.16	New position
Subtotal		84		166.64	243.59		222.59	21.0045	
Summary CBS Individual Consultants									
<i>Total International</i>		<i>72</i>		<i>77.5</i>	<i>118.50</i>		<i>107.31</i>	<i>11.19</i>	
<i>Total National</i>		<i>84</i>		<i>166.64</i>	<i>243.59</i>		<i>222.59</i>	<i>21.00</i>	
Total CBS Individual Consultants		156		244.14	362.09		329.90	32.19	
Project Summary									
Total International		142		134.5	198.50		190.21	8.29	
Total National		174		401.64	585.09		552.27	32.82	
Project Grand Total		316		536.14	783.59		742.48	41.11	

Annex 12: Progress of Accident Report's Preventive and Corrective Actions

As of 31 March 2024

1. Summary of Planned Preventive and Corrective Actions
2. Compliance Monitoring by PMCES-PCU
3. Summary of Training (relates to Labor issue of W3)

1. Summary of Planned Preventive and Corrective Actions (Table 4 of Accident Report)

Item	Timing	Activities	Responsible Implementor	Progress as of 30 June 2024	Plan
1	Before 30 Sept 2022	Conduct work hazard assessment at all construction sites under W01, W02, W03 & W04	All contractors with Assistance from PMCES	W01: Conducted on 16 February 2023 W02: conducted on 12 December 2022 W03: conducted on 23 December 2022 W04: conducted in May 2023	Completed
2	8 Sept 2022	Prepare safety procedure for operation, maintenance and cleaning of mixing plant. Detail improvement plan for mixing including electrical system, the air pump, water pump, the platform of mixing plant, the sedimentation pond.	W03 contractor	W03: Completed on Oct & Nov 2022	Completed
3	First week of Sept 2022	Drill on the emergency response	W03	W03: Completed Drills carried out on 22 September 2022 and on 07 August 2023	Completed
4	3 rd week of Sept 2022	Frist Aid Training of the contractor's staff	W03 Contractor	Completed Frist aid training carried out on 22 September 2022 and on 07 August 2023	Completed
5	By 31 Dec 2022	Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval	All contractors	W01: June 2023 W02: December 2022 W03: December 2022 W04: Jan 2023	Completed
6		Provide health and safety training to their staff including operation,	All contractors	W01 Completed: Action 2. 30 Oct 2022 Action 3. 30 Oct 2022	

Item	Timing	Activities	Responsible Implementor	Progress as of 30 June2024	Plan
		maintenance and cleaning of the mixing plant. 1. Electricity safety training at mixing plant. 2. Emergency/training on first aid and safety for workers 3. Construction safety training 4. Safety working at height training for bridge construction. 5. Electricity safety at bridge construction		Action 4. not required as there is no bridge construction under this package. Action 5. 30 Oct 2022 and Mar 2023 W02 Completed: Action 1. Sep 2022 Action 2. 21 Dec 2022 Action 3. Oct 2022, 13 Aug 2023 Action 4 and 5. Not required due to no bridge W03 Completed: 1. Sep 2022 2. May 2022 3. 22 Sep 2022 4. 22 Sep 2022 5. 07 Aug 2023 W04 Completed: Action 1. Not required as there is no batching plant Action 2. 07 Nov 2022 Action 3. 07 Nov 2022 Action 4 and 5 not required due to no bridge construction	Health and Safety training and working at Height training W02: will conduct in Q1 & Q2 2024. Health and Safety training W03: will conduct in Q1 & Q2 2024.
7	Daily	Health and Safety staff to record PPE checklist onsite daily.	All contractors	Completed. The EHS Officer of each package W01, W02, W03, W04 have checked and recorded the daily use of PPE	To be continued
8	By 31 Dec 2022	Drill on the emergency response	All contractors	W01: 30 Oct 2022 W02: 21 Dec 2022, 13 Aug 2023 W03: 22 Sept 2022, 07 Aug 2023 W04: 29 Oct 2022	Completed

2. Compliance Monitoring by PMCES-PCU (Table 5 of Accident Report)

Item	Date	Activities	Responsible Implementor	Progress as of 30 September 2023	Plan
6	Monthly	Monthly the RE of PMCES inspect health and safety (using checklists record) report to PMCES environmental specialist	RE of PMCES	W01: carried out at least once a month W02: carried out at least once a month W03: carried out at least once a month W04: carried out at least once a month	The project construction period
7	Monthly	Monitor and follow up on the EHS officer's health and safety inspections (daily checklist)	RE of PMCES	The Resident Engineers have checked the daily records of PPE use prepared by the contractors' EHS Officers of each package W01, W02, W03, W04 twice a month	Continue throughout the project construction period

Monthly inspection by PMCES consultants on safety management at construction sites.

Updated 31 June 2024

	Aug 2022	Sept 2022	Oct 2022	Nov 2022	Dec 2022
W01	x	x	x	17 Nov	x
W02	23 Aug	15 Sep	05 Oct 27 Oct	30 Nov	22 Dec
W03	19 Aug 24 Aug	14 Sep 22 Sep	x	9 Nov 22 & 23 Nov	15 Dec 23 Dec
W04	x	14 Sep	x	9 Nov	x

	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	Mar 2023	Apr 2023	May 2023	Jun 2023	Jul 2023	Aug 2023	Sep 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023	Dec 2023
W01	x	15-17 Feb	x	24-25 April	15-16 May	Project completion	Project completion	Project completion	Project completion	Project completion	Project completion	Project completion
W02	23 Jan	x	23 Mar 27 Mar	06 April 10-11 April	4 May	28 June	2 Jul & 8 Jul	10 Aug	9 Sep	11-Oct	x	21-Dec
W03	24 Jan	10 Feb	24 Mar 28 Mar	10-11 April	5 May	29 June	3 Jul & 9 Jul	11 Aug	10 Sep	26-Oct	x	x5 & 19-Dec
W04	24 Jan	x	24 Mar 28 Mar	10-11 April	5 May	30 June	3 Jul & 9 Jul	12 Aug	10 Sep	18 & 26-Oct	x	20-Dec

	Jan 2024	Feb 2024	Mar 2024	April 2024	May 2024	June 2024
W01	Project completion	Project completion	Project completion	Project completion	14 to 17-May	Project completion
W02	-	14-Feb	20-Mar	9-April	27-May	-
W03	-	13-Feb	19 & 20 - Mar	10-April	28-May	-
				1 to 2- April	-	19 June & 25-26 June
W04	-	13 Feb	19,20 & 31 - Mar	10-April	10-May & 24 May	19-June

3. Summary of Training (relates to Labor issue of W3)

No.	Item	Responsibilities	Plan
1.	<p>Kang Yui Waterfall construction site: the presence of child labor and young workers being involved in hazardous work as excavator's operation work at the construction which it's unacceptable.</p> <p>Training and assessment carried out by Labor Inspectors, Ministry of Labor, and Employment</p>	On progress taking action	Q3 2024 (during July to August 2024)

Annex 13: GAP implementation progress as of 30 June 2024

Project Title: Grant 0599-LAO: Second Greater Mekong Subregion Tourism Infrastructure for Inclusive Growth Project
Country: Lao PDR
Project No.: 49387-002
Type of Project (Loan/Grant/TA): Grant
Approval date: 31 August 2018
Project Implementation Duration: 25 December 2018 – December 2025
Gender Category: Effective Gender Mainstreaming (EGM)
Project Impact: Sustainable, inclusive, and more balanced tourism development achieved.
Project Outcome: Tourism competitiveness of secondary towns increased.

Status of GAP implementation:

- All 25 (100%) of targets were achieved and on-track.
- All 9 (100%) of activities were achieved and on-track.

	Achieved	On track	Not yet achieved
9 Activities	5 (5, 6, 7, 8, 9)	4 (1, 2, 3, 4)	0
25 Targets	8 (4, 8, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 24)	17 (1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 23, 25)	0

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
Outcome		
Target 1: Women account for at least 55% of tourism workers ¹⁵ in project areas ¹⁶ . (2016 baseline: Lao PDR 50%) (DMF outcome indicator d)	On-track As of December 2023, female workers account for 58% of the total workforce in Lao PDR's tourism and hospitality sector. ¹⁷ Champasak Province: 61.8% Vientiane Province: 67.4% Vang Vieng District 49.5%	(i) National Gender Specialist and National Tourism Specialist will discuss with DICT to: discuss with tourism

¹³ GAP Activities, Indicators and Targets, Timeframe and Responsibility

¹⁴ Please include reasons why an activity was not fully implemented, or if targets fall short, or reasons for delay, etc., and provide recommendations on ways to address issues and challenges.

¹⁵ A tourism worker is defined as a person employed in tourism and hospitality industry, including hotels, resorts, guesthouses, restaurants, tourist attractions, entertainment venues, tour companies, travel agents, or as a tour guide or at a tourism-related handicraft business.

¹⁶ The project target areas are defined as the provinces of Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane Province

¹⁷ Tourism Sector Survey, conducted by Project 4 PIUs in December 2023.

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)				Issues and Challenges ¹⁴															
	Luang Prabang Province: 56.3% Aggregate for the four target sub-project areas : 58.3%				businesses units to enhance employment opportunities for women; (ii) In DMN meeting, the consultants will raise this issue to encourage the tourism businesses to hire more women.															
Output 1: Urban-rural access infrastructure and urban environmental services improved.																				
Objective 1: Strengthen women’s voice in project design.																				
Target 2: Two consultations held during detailed design of each infrastructure subproject to optimize inclusiveness, gender responsiveness, and employment opportunities during and after construction.	<p>On-track The project conducted at least two consultations during detailed design of each infrastructure subproject to optimize inclusiveness, gender responsiveness, and employment opportunities during and after construction.</p> <p>The project has five works packages/sub-projects, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Sub-project C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation 2) Sub-project C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements (ii) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Sub-project V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (iii) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Sub-project V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement 2) Sub-project V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement (iv) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Sub-project V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (v) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Sub-project V5: Vangvieng Solid Waste Management Improvements <p>Details of consultation listed below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Works Package</th> <th>Sub-project</th> <th>Number of Consultation</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Consultations</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <th>date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Works Package	Sub-project	Number of Consultation	Status	Consultations					date						The project gender specialist will collect more information on the previous consultation related to employment opportunities during and after construction from social safeguard specialist and O&M specialist and update this information
Works Package	Sub-project	Number of Consultation	Status	Consultations																
				date																

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)					Issues and Challenges ¹⁴	
	(i) TIIGP2-LAO-W01	1. C1:Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation	1	need 1 more	17,18-Oct-18		
		2. C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	1	need 1 more	17,18-Oct-18		
	(ii) TIIGP2-LAO-W02	3. V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	3	Completed	19-Oct-19		
					19-Aug-21		
					20-May-22		
	(iii) TIIGP2-LAO-W03	4. V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement	2	Completed	20-Oct-19		
					19-Aug-21		
	(iv) TIIGP2-LAO-W03a	5. V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement	2	Completed	16-Aug-19		
					17-Sep-19		
	(v) TIIGP2-LAO-W04	6. V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	1	need 1 more	20-May-22		
(v) TIIGP2-LAO-W04	7. V5: Vangvieng Solid Waste Management Improvements	3	Completed	19-Jun-18			
				13-Oct-18			
				20-Aug-21			
<p>The main result of consultation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) women suggested that the project support on market information for selling fish (ii) (Women need support on establishing women group for fish processing (iii) (Most of women from Sengsavang village and Sokpakeo village work on services in restaurant in Namngnum Tourism area, women requested project to support on training of restaurant services. (iv) Women suggested that if job available in the project area, the project should inform them and (v) suggested project to provide training for waste workers on hygiene and sanitation. Women in Naduang village mentioned that they are waiting for completed construction then they will have more income generating activities. 							

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)					Issues and Challenges ¹⁴														
<p>Target 3: At least 50% of people consulted are women.</p> <p>(DMF output indicator 1f)</p>	<p>On-track Project conducted total 13 consultation meetings with 119 (46%) out of 261 people consulted were women. Details as mentioned in target 2 above. Details as the following</p>					<p>The project gender specialist will collect more information on the number of the participants (total and female participants) of the previous consultation related to employment opportunities during and after construction from social safeguard specialist and O&M specialist and update this information</p>														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Works Package</th> <th>Sub-project</th> <th>Consultations</th> <th colspan="3">Participants</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <th>date</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Female</th> <th>% of Female</th> </tr> </thead> </table>		Works Package	Sub-project	Consultations	Participants					date	Total	Female	% of Female							
Works Package	Sub-project	Consultations	Participants																	
		date	Total	Female	% of Female															
(i) TIIGP2-LAO-W01	1. C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation	20, 21-Jun18	12	5	42															
	2. C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	17,18-Oct-18	37	7	19															
(ii) TIIGP2-LAO-W02	3. V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	19-Oct-19	12	8	67															
		19-Aug-21	21	9	43															
		20-May-22	6	6	100															
(iii) TIIGP2-LAO-W03	4. V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement	20-Oct-19	18	11	61															
		19-Aug-21	21	9	43															
	5. V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement	16-Aug-19	17	2	12															
		17-Sep-19	25	5	20															
(iv) TIIGP2-LAO-W03a	6. V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	20-May-22	19	19	100															
(v) TIIGP2-LAO-W04	7. V5: Vangvieng Solid Waste Management Improvements	19-Jun-18	12	4	33															
		13-Oct-18	38	21	55															
		20-Aug-21	23	13	57															

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)						Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	Total		13	261	119	46	
Objective 2. Promote women's economic employment and safety.							
<p>Target 4: At least 300¹⁸entrepreneurs (60% women) receive SME support services (2017 baseline: 0)</p>	<p>Achieved</p> <p>SME needs assessments were conducted in 2022, and SME development plan 2023-2025 has been completed, including the following support services: business planning, management and marketing training, hospitality services training, product diversification, quality and safety enhancement, public-private tourism marketing and business networking, provision of equipment to improve hospitality services and product quality and safety. Roll out commenced in Q3 2023.</p> <p>An SME database was developed and completed in Q2, 2024 As of June 2024, 317 entrepreneurs received SME support services (191 or 60% were women):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Luang Prabang: 63 out of 99 (64%) entrepreneurs were women - Vientiane Province: 43 out of 46 (93%) entrepreneurs were women - Vang Vieng: 40 out of 81 (49%) entrepreneurs were women - Champasak: 45 out of 91 (49%) entrepreneurs were women <p>This indicator corresponds to DMF 3d-g</p>						
<p>Target 5: At least 10% of unskilled workers hired for construction works are local women (2017 baseline: ~10%).</p>	<p>On-track</p> <p>The gender requirement (least 10% of unskilled workers hired for construction works are local women) is included in bidding documents and contracts for 5 packages: TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (C1 and C2)-completed, TIIGP2-LAO-W02 (V1), and TIIGP2-LAO-W03 (V2) and TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (V5). For W03a (V4): Vang Vieng Urban Renewal just completed DED, bidding documents is pending.</p> <p>As of June 2024, the total unskilled workers hired for across all 2 sub-projects is 10 (37%) out of total 27 unskilled workers were women. Other one sub-project (sub-project V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal), the construction was not stated yet</p> <p>Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TIIGP2-LAO-W02: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ sub-project V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements, 5 (25%) out of 20 local unskilled workers were women; 						<p>The project gender specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and contractors to collect data unskilled workers for the subproject TIIGP2-LAO-W03a once the construction commences and to monitor the hiring of more local women among unskilled workers in the follow-up phases of construction.</p>

¹⁸ The previous figure listed is 500 based on the total count of target entrepreneurs *in Cambodia and Laos. This is now disaggregated to 300 for Lao PDR (PAM, annex G page 117 para 22)

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TIIGP2-LAO-W03: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ sub-project V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement and V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement, 5 women (71%) out of 7 local unskilled workers were women; 	
<p>Activity 1: Contractors ensure separate access to water and sanitation facilities for women and men in construction sites and separate quarters, as well as suitable worker safety training, equipment.</p>	<p>On-track There were 2 operated contractors and 3 camps. All 3 camps are separated access to water and sanitation facilities for women and men and separate quarters, as well as suitable worker safety training, equipment.</p> <p>As details: <u>Vientiane Province: 1 camp</u> sub-project V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. - 1 contractor, 1 Camp: Km 4+200 Camp</p> <p><u>Vang Vieng District: 2 camps</u> sub-project V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement and sub-projects V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement, - 1 contractor, 2 camps</p>	<p>The project gender specialist will continue to coordinate with PIU and contractors to maintain this requirement, particularly for the subproject TIIGP2-LAO-W03a once the construction commences.</p>
<p>Activity 2: Contractors provide gender-responsive information on HIV/AIDS, STI, human trafficking and child labor exploitation prevention information to all workers.</p>	<p>On-track With support of IEC facilitator team¹⁹, all four operated contractors provided gender-responsive information on HIV/AIDS, STI, human trafficking and child labor exploitation prevention information to workers in all 8 camps construction.</p> <p>The contractors provided this information together with communities IEC campaign.</p>	<p>The project gender specialist will continue to coordinate with PIU and contractors to provide the gender-responsive information on HIV/AIDS, STI, human trafficking and child labor exploitation prevention information to new workers for the sub-project V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal TIIGP2-</p>

¹⁹ IEC facilitator team includes IGS, NGS and GFPs.

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
		LAO-W03a once the construction commences.
Objective 3. Improve gender design features of tourism facilities to support economic empowerment.		
<p>Target 6: All women vendors return to improved market space after construction (2017 baseline: ~80% (120 women)).</p>	<p>On-track The project is improving 3 market sites includes (i) Kaeng Yui Waterfall (ii) Nam Ngum Reservoir and (iii) Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation. The constructions are ongoing. There are existing of total 41 vendors approximately. Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Kaeng Yui Waterfall: total 3 vendors (rotation based, there is no owner, so it cannot identify men and women vendors (ii) Nam Ngum Reservoir: total 28 vendors (19 vendors were household base and 9 vendors women headed of household) (iii) Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation: total 10 vendors. 	<p>To ensure all vendors return to improved market space after construction below are action to be taken:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Follow up whether all vendors (male and female) return to improved market space after construction of each sub project areas; (ii) If some vendors (especially female) do not want to return to improved market space after construction the reasons will be identified
<p>Target 7: At least 80% (80 women) of newly constructed shop owners/operators are women.</p>	<p>On-track All constructions are ongoing, and the project noted that 80% of newly constructed shops owners/operators must be women.</p>	<p>The project national gender specialist/ M&E specialist will collect data on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) No. of the newly constructed shop of each sub project areas (ii) the name list of the owners/operators of newly constructed shop of each sub project areas and

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
		<p>(iii) continue coordinating with PIU and social safeguard team to ensure that at least 80% (80 women) of newly constructed shop owners/operators are women of each sub project areas.</p> <p>After construction completed</p>
<p>Activity 3: Infrastructure subproject gender design features include suitable road shoulders, access for people with disabilities, public lighting, separate male and female toilets, lockable kiosks, road safety instruction, and others identified during consultations.</p>	<p>On-track</p> <p>All infrastructure subproject gender design features include suitable road shoulders, access for people with disabilities, public lighting, separate male and female toilets, lockable kiosks, road safety instruction, and others identified during consultations.</p> <p>Details as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access road subproject (C1, C2, V1, V2 & V3 and V4), the Detail Engineering Design (DED) included suitable road shoulders, public lighting, and road safety instruction. Public toilets and access for people with disabilities (wheelchair) will be provided in main area of subprojects V1 (Nam Ngum) and V2 (Kaeng Yui). • Suproject Vang Vieng Landfill (V5), the DED included public lighting, separate male and female toilets, lockable kiosks. Accessible for disabled is provided for the site buildings <p>Up to June 2023, the construction for packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1, C2) are completed, the contractors followed the DED.</p> <p>The project gender team will collect the data after all constructions are completed.</p>	<p>The project gender specialist/M&E specialist will coordinate with engineer team to ensure that the contractor of each subproject follows the DED and update which sub project completed and meet requirement</p> <p>Suggestion</p> <p>The project gender specialist visits the field to confirm. Infrastructure subproject gender design features include suitable road shoulders, access for people with disabilities, public lighting, separate male and female toilets, lockable kiosks, road safety instruction, and others identified during consultations.</p>
<p>Activity 4: Infrastructure user charges (e.g. market stall rent and waste collection fees) are</p>	<p>On-track</p> <p>Constructions are ongoing; the project will consider market stall rent and waste collection fees after construction is completed. The project consulted with:</p>	<p>The project gender specialist will:</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP)¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges¹⁴
affordable to male and female users.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (subproject V5): Residents of Vang Vieng expressed concerns about affordability of garbage collection fees during a dialogue with gender specialists and PIU on 10 October 2019. Affordability of user charges has been considered in the outline and detailed design. The PMCES Consultant institutional specialists will conduct consultations with users on user charges and include the results in O&M planning. • TIIGP2-LAO-W02 (subproject V1): Affordability of replacement shops and residences for the affected businesses and households at the Marina at Nam Ngum has been carefully considered and consultations held with affected men and women. The updated resettlement plan now specifies that the first-year rent will be waived and year 2-3 user charges will be reduced by 50%, to ensure affordability and allow time for the businesses to build up and generate sufficient revenue to afford the full rental fee which will kick in in year 5. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Continue coordinating with PIU and social safeguard team to follow up and accomplish this target; (ii) Coordinate with PMCES Consultant institutional specialists to conduct consultations with users on user charges and ensure that any issues on infrastructure user charges raised in the meeting by women are considered and include in O&M planning.
Objective 4. Ensure women's equal participation in gender-sensitive IEC programs to mitigate tourism's social risks.		
Target 8: 50% of IEC facilitators trained by the project are women.	<p>Achieved There were 10 gender focal persons composed of 5 male and 5 female (50 %) who serves as the lead on-site IEC facilitators. They participated in the one-day gender-responsive including IEC knowledge training which, the gender specialists' team.</p>	.
Target 9: At least 50% of people reached by gender-sensitive IEC campaigns are women (2017 baseline: 0% women).	<p>On-track 470 (51%) out of 921 participants attended the IEC campaigns were women from communities around 5 sub-project sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Sub-project W01: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation on 8-11 February 2021, 33 (35%) out of total 93 participants were women. (ii) Conducted IEC campaign in Nam Ngum Reservoir for Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements on 21-22 December, 2022: 8 (26%) out of 31 were women. (iii) Conducted IEC campaign in Vang Vieng for Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03: sub-projects V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement; and V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement on 23-25 December 2021 - 46 (43%) out of 106 were women. 	<p>Comment The project gender specialist /M&E specialist organize communities' campaign for the remain 2 sub-projects and ensure that 50%of participants are women.</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<p>(iv) Champasak Province: sub-project C1&C2: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation Nakasang Camp, Dondet Camp & Donkhone Camp the selected agenda on boating safety, first aid and waste management.-104 (57%) out of 181 were women.</p> <p>(v) Vientiane Province: subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvement: the selected agenda on waste management - 279 (55%) out of 510 were women</p> <p>For the next IEC campaigns will focus on:</p> <p>(vi) Vientiane Province: sub-project V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. the selected agenda will focus on boating safety, first aid and waste management during construction</p> <p>(vii) Vientiane Province: sub-project V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal TIIGP2-LAO-W03a once the construction commences for all topics (i) traffic and boating safety, (ii) HIV/AIDS prevention, (iii) human trafficking prevention and solid waste management.</p>	
<p>Activity 5: IEC materials are gender-sensitive (i.e. without gender bias/stereotypes) and published for each topic covered, e.g. (i) traffic and boating safety, (ii) HIV/AIDS prevention, (iii) human trafficking prevention and (iv) solid waste management</p>	<p>Achieved</p> <p>The project gender team scanned and identified appropriate gender-sensitive campaign materials from UNFPA, and national government agencies.</p> <p>The International Gender Specialist is preparing IEC reference/training Manual.</p> <p>National Gender Specialist collected 50 copies of each type of brochures, flyers, posters and others related materials on HIV- AIDS, human trafficking prevention, violence against women and children, from different related national and international organizations such as ILO, UNFPA etc. These were allocated at least 10 of each material per worksite.</p> <p>Based on this, IEC material packages have been distributed in the construction sites and to the surrounding communities during IEC Campaigns conducted in Vientiane Province for works packages TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements and TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (21-25 December 2021).</p>	
Output 2: Capacity to implement ASEAN Tourism Standards strengthened		
Objective 5. Promote women’s leadership.		
<p>Target 10: At least 30% of ASEAN tourism standards certification board members and assessors</p>	<p>On track</p> <p>86 (43%) out of 200 ASEAN tourism standards certification board members and assessors were women</p> <p>National:48 (51%) out of 94 members and assessors were women):</p>	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
<p>are women (2017 baseline: 0).</p> <p>(DMF output indicator 2a)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASEAN Green Hotel: 8 (62%) out of 13 were omen; dated 21/07/2021. • ASEAN Spa Service: 7 (64%) out of 11 were women; dated 21/07/2021. • ASEAN Homestay Standard: 3 (33%) out of 9); dated 27/08/2021. • ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 4 (44%) out of 9); dated 07/12/2021. • ASEAN Clean City Standard: 8 (47%) out of 17 were women; dated 11/08/2021. • ASEAN CBT Standard 2 (22%) out of 9 were women- dated 14/09/2021 Not Achieved • ASEAN MICE Standard: 8 (62%) out of 13 were women; dated 25/06/2021. • ASTA: 8 (62%) out of 13 were women dated 08/04/2022. <p><u>Provinces: 38 (36%) out of 106 members and assessors were women:</u> Champasak Province: 14(34%) out of 41 were women; dated 22</p> <p><u>Provinces: 38 (36%) out of 106 members and assessors were women:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Champasak Province: 14(34%) out of 41 were women; dated 22 June 2021 • Vientiane Province: 6(33%) out of 18 were women; dated 22/07/2021. • Vang Vieng District: 9(30%) out of 30 were women; dated 14/06/2021. • Luang Prabang Province: 9(53%) out of 17 were women; dated 20/09/2022. 	
<p>Target 11: At least 35% of ASEAN tourism standards trainers are women (2017 baseline: 0)</p>	<p>On-track 72 (40%) out of 179 trainers at different levels (Master Trainers, National trainers and Provincial trainers are women.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master Trainers: Overall 5 (42%) out of 12 were women. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ASEAN Green Hotel & ASEAN Spa Service: 1 (50%) out of 2 was woman. - ASEAN Homestay Standard: 1 (50%) out of 2 was woman. - ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 0% (0 out of 1) -Not Achieved - ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard: 67% (2 out of 3); - ASEAN CBT Standard 0% (0 out of 1) -Not Achieved - ASEAN MICE Standard: 0% (0 out of 2); -Not Achieved - ASTA: 100 % (1 out of 1) • National Trainers: Overall 34 (55%) out of 62 were women. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ASEAN Green Hotel: 2 (67%) out of 3 were women. - ASEAN Spa Service: 2 (67%) out of 3 were women. - ASEAN Homestay Standard: 100% (2 out of 2); - ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 1 (33%) out of 3 was woman- Not Achieved - ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard: 100% (2 out of 2); - ASEAN CBT Standard 2(22%) out of 9 were women -Not Achieved - ASEAN MICE Standard: 20(67% out of 30 were women. 	<p>Project national gender specialist and consultant team leader will discuss with MICT ASEAN Tourism Standard Secretariat and PIUs to appoint more women to reach at least 35% by Q3, 2024 as follows:</p> <p>(i) National Trainers include more women in the training on (a) ASEAN Public Toilet Standard and (b) ASEAN CBT Standard</p> <p>(ii) re- establish the ASEAN tourism standards trainers at</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ASTA: 3(30%) out of 10 were women- Not Achieved <p>Provinces: 33 (31.4%) of 105 were women:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Champasak Province: 14 (34%) out of 41 were women, dated 22 June 2021 Not Achieved - Vientiane Province: 6 (33%) out of 18 were women; dated 22/07/2021 Not Achieved - Vang Vieng District: 9 (30%) out of 30 were women; dated 14/06/2021 Not Achieved - Luang Prabang Province: 4 (25%) out of 16 were women; dated 03/07/2019 2021- Not Achieved 	<p>the provinces, only the qualified trainers will be appointed (at least 35% of ASEAN tourism standards trainers are women)</p>
<p>Target 12: At least 45% of ASEAN tourism awards selection panel members are women (2017 baseline: 0).</p>	<p>On-track ASEAN tourism standards certification board members, assessors and ASEAN tourism awards selection panel members have the same set of members, as enumerated in target 10.</p> <p>There were 86 (43%) out of 200 ASEAN tourism awards selection panel members are women.</p> <p>Challenge of meeting qualification standards also apply in the shortfall of women targets. The gender specialists, will continue advocating for additional women members, in coordination with the MICT officers and PCU consultants</p>	<p>The project gender specialist and deputy consultant team leader will discuss with MICT ASEAN Tourism Standard Secretariat to re-establish the ASEAN tourism standards certification board members and assessors at the provinces, only the qualified members and assessors will be appointed (to ensure that at least 45% of ASEAN tourism awards selection panel members are women).</p>
<p>Objective 6. Promote equal access to ASEAN tourism standards training and information</p>		
<p>Activity 6: ASEAN tourism standards manuals translated to Lao language.</p>	<p>Achieved Translation of all seven ASEAN Tourism Standards were completed. All seven final standards were published in Lao language.</p>	
<p>Target 13. At least 40 % of women participants in ASEAN tourism standards training for businesses are women.</p>	<p>On-track As of June 2024, 1,683 (43%) out of 2,888 are women participated in ASEAN tourism standards training. Women participants from business sectors account for 845 (out of 1,792 women). The participants from business sectors of each sub-sector are calculated based on the following %: Green hotel 80%, SPA 75%, Tourist city 40%, ASTA 40%, Public toilet 35%, CBT and homestay 15%, MICE 80% and Tourism Standard in general 50%.</p>	<p>Comments: The project gender specialist/M& E specialist will continue to coordinate with PCU and PIU to ensure that for the</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dissemination of ASEAN Community- Based Tourism Standard to public and business sectors in Luang Prabang (total 34, women 8) - Dissemination workshop for ASEAN MICE Standard to public and business sectors in Champasak province (total 40, women 21) - Dissemination workshop for ASEAN MICE Standard to public and business in sectors in Vientiane Capital (total 50, women 22) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard and introduce the assessment procedures in Vang Vieng (total 65, women 15) - Dissemination of ASEAN Green Hotel Standard to public and business sectors in Vang Vieng district (total 106, women 44) - Dissemination of ASEAN Public Toilet Standard to public and business sectors in Luang Namtha (total 45, women 15) - Dissemination of ASEAN Green Hotel Standard to public and business sectors in Vientiane province, Luang Prabang (total 140, women 59) - Dissemination of ASEAN Community-Based Tourism Standard to public and business sectors in Luang Prabang (total 34, women 8) - Dissemination of ASEAN Community-Based Tourism Standard to public and business sectors (total 33, women 4) - Dissemination of ASEAN Green Hotel Standard to public and business sectors in Oudomxay and Luang Namtha (total 152, women 107) - Dissemination of ASEAN Public Toilet Standard to public and business sectors in Vang Vieng district NA - Organize dissemination workshop of ASEAN Public Toilet Standard to public and business sectors (total 60, women 20) - Conduct workshop to disseminate the ASEAN green hotel standard (total (total 54, women 26) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard for tourism businesses in Luang Prabang (total 32, women 15) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN homestay standard for tourism stakeholders (total 175, women 57) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN CBT standard and its assessment procedures for tourism stakeholders (total 138, women 30) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN homestay standards for tourism stakeholders and village authorities (total 40, women 10) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN homestay standards for tourism stakeholders (total 54, women 25) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN SPA for tourism stakeholders in Vientiane province (total 54, women 25) - Conduct workshop to disseminate the ASEAN public clean toilet standard for tourism stakeholders (total 34, women 15) 	<p>upcoming ASEAN tourism standards training at least 40 % of women participants in ASEAN tourism standards training for businesses are women.</p> <p>(The activity proposal should define at least 40% of the expected female participants.)</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN MICE in Vientiane province (total 54, women 25) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN clean tourist city for local authorities and tourism businesses (total 55, women 25) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN CBT standard to tourism stakeholders (total 54, women 25) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN green hotel standard for public and tourism businesses in Pakse (total 43, women 20) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN public clean toilet standard in CPS town (total 58, women 29) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN public clean toilet standard in LPB City (total 36, women 13) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN clean tourist city for tourism stakeholders (total 33, women 13) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN clean tourist city for tourism stakeholders (total 27, women 15) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN SPA for tourism stakeholders in CPS (total 66, women 32) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN SPA for tourism stakeholders in VTE (total 118, women 70) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN SPA for public sector and tourism businesses (total 40, women 19) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN SPA for tourism stakeholders in LPB (total 62, women 30) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN SPA for public and private sectors (total 37, women 20) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN SPA for tourism stakeholders in LPB (total 29, women 16) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN MICE in Champasak (total 44, women 19) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN MICE in Luang Prabang (total 40, women 18) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN homestay standard (total 28, women 12) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN homestay standard in Luang Prabang City (total 48, women 10) - Workshop to disseminate and introduction to ASEAN CBT standard assessment procedures (total 25, women 12) - Workshop to disseminate and support tourism businesses to apply for ASEAN tourism standard awards (total 39, women 17) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN Sustainable Tourism for tourism businesses in Luang Prabang (total 52, women 19) - Dissemination workshop on 5 tourism standards of Lao PDR (total 25, women 10) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dissemination workshop on 5 tourism Lao PDR National Standard adapted from ASEAN Tourism Standards (CBT Standard, Homestay, ASEAN Public Toilet, ASEAN Clean City and MICE) (total 27, women 10) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN and Lao PDR National Tourism Standard for public and business sector in Laung Prabang. (total 38, women 13) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN Tourism Standard: Homestay, CBT Standard for public and tourism business sector along NSEC (North-south economic corridor). (total 38, women 17) - Dissemination workshop on Lao PDR Tourism National Standard and ASEAN Tourism Standard in Pakbeng District, Oudomxay Province. (total 52, women 20) - Attending in the Dissemination workshop on ASEAN Homestay standard and CBT standard for public and business sector along NSEC (North-South Economic Corridor) in Loungnamtha Province. (total 38, women 18) - Workshops for National and provincial-level committees on Lao PDR National Tourism Standard (5 National Standards adapted from ASEAN Standards) at Luang Prabang Province (total 30, women 14) - Dissemination workshop for the communities and Tourism business to be aware of ASEAN Tourism Standard in municipalities of 6 Villages in Vang Vieng. (total 50, women 19) - Consultation workshop for provincial assessments committee to promote business sector to be awarded ASEAN Tourism Standard in Luang Prabang Province (total 38, women 12) - Dissemination workshop on accommodation Standard in Lao PDR. (total 49, women 28) - Dissemination workshop on Homestay Standard for Nathong Village.(total 50, women 22) - Dissemination workshop on accommodation Standard in Lao PDR in Ngoi District, LPB Province. (total 49, women 25) - ASEAN Tourism and Lao PDR Tourism Standards Dissemination Meeting (total 20, women 7) - ASEAN Green Hotel Standard on food preparation - Clean and safe (total 43, women 40) - CBT Standard: Organize awareness workshop on environmental protection for Ban Nathong and village cleaning day (total 155, women 60) - Training on ASEAN SPA Service to SPA Service providers (total 65, women 49) - Disseminate the homestay and CBT standards (total 23, women 13) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN and Lao PDR Homestay and CBT for tourism stakeholders in target areas (total 9, women 3) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN Homestay and CBT Standards for tourism stakeholders in Vang Vieng (total 20, women 8) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN Green Hotel and SPA Services Standards for tourism stakeholders at national level for public and private sectors (total 50, women 22) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN and Lao PDR CBT Standard for public-private stakeholders in VTE (total 18, women 5) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN Homestay Standard for public-private stakeholders in VTE (total 18, women 5) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN Homestay and CBT Standards for public-private stakeholders together with Vang Vieng and Vientiane province (total 18, women 5) - Online dissemination workshop on ASEAN Homestay and CBT Standards for public-private stakeholders together with Luang Prabang and Champasak provinces (total 18, women 5) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN Clean Tourist City 18-20/10/2021 at Viriane Capital DICT (total 20, women 7) - Dissemination workshop on ASEAN ASTA 21-23/10/2021 at Vientiane Capital DICT (total 20, women 7) - Dissemination and Training Workshop for ASEAN Clean Tourist City and the ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Awards in Target Areas (total 16 7 - Training for target groups on ASEAN homestay and CBT standards in Chomphet (total 60, women 28) - Training for target groups on ASEAN homestay and CBT standards (total 87, women 33) - Training for target groups on ASEAN homestay and CBT standards in Pak Ou district (total 60, women 33) - Capacity building for target groups on ASEAN homestay and CBT standards at potential villages in VTP (total 32, women 17) - Build capacity for target groups on ASEAN homestay and CBT standards in target areas (total 10, women 2) - Capacity building for target groups on ASEAN homestay and CBT standards at potential villages (total 92, women 40) - Capacity building for public, private and communities on ASEAN clean tourist city standard (total 65, women 28) - Training for target groups on clean tourist city in Champasak district (total 46, women 18) - Build capacity for target groups on clean tourist city in Vang Vieng, VTP. (total 19, women 9) - Capacity building workshop on ASEAN clean tourist city standard in Champasak dist. (total 22, women 8) - Training for target groups on ASEAN clean tourist city in Vang Vieng (total 70, women 31) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
Output 3: Institutional arrangements for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened		
Objective 7. Promote gender- balanced project management.		
<p>Target 14: At least 3,000²⁰ residents and tourism workers (50% women) participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities. (2017 baseline: 0)</p> <p>(DMF output indicator 3c)</p>	<p>On-track</p> <p>As of June 2024, 2,217 out of the 4,722 residents and tourism workers who have participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities, were women. (47% were women)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Awareness-raising activity to reduce environmental pollution and safe cycling in Luang Prabang (total 6, women 4) - Training on the implementation of the DMPs for Vientiane province and Vang Vieng PIUs and other tourism sector staff (total 23, women 9) - Training on destination management planning for tourism sector staff (total 55, women 14) - training on implementation of destination management for Southern Laos DMN members (total 19, women 5) - training on implementation of destination management for Luang Prabang (Base on the best practices) for DMN members (total 42, women 13) - Training on tourism destination management for village and district authorities and tourism businesses (total 36, women 15) - Training on implementation of tourism destination management for Vang Vieng DMN members (Based on the best practice) (total 30, women 16) - Training on project implementation procedures (budget plan, activity report and other related issues) for NUOL Tourism and Hospitality Department (DMN) (total 20, women 8) - Training on destination management planning and DMP Action Plan preparation for national level DMN Taskforces (tourism departments) (total 49, women 28) - Awareness raising seminar on cleanliness and environmental protection in Vang Vieng Town. Purchase/equip rubbish bins in some locations in town (total 395, women 193) - Workshop to disseminate ASEAN tourism crisis communication handbook/manual to tourism stakeholders in LPB (total 46, women 20) - Training on distinguish of garbage/waste for workers at Vang Vieng landfill (total 32, women 14) - Training on human relations and service psychology for tourism business providers (tour operators, hotel and restaurant owners/providers...) in Xieng Khuang province (total 45, women 22) 	<p>Suggestion:</p> <p>The project gender specialist will inform PIUs to encourage more women to participate in destination management training and awareness-raising activities by conducting the activities in suitable time and comfortable place for women</p> <p>(The activity proposal should define at least 50% of the expected female participants.)</p>

²⁰ The previous figure listed is 500 based on the total count of Cambodia and Laos. This is now disaggregated to 300 only for Lao PDR (PAM, Annex G, para 21)

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on how to design and diversify handicraft products to attract visitors (souvenir products) in Phieng district, Sayaboury province (total 10, women 1) - Support training on product development and service improvement for SME - Manichan Food Garden (total 30, women 17) - Training on diversification of handicraft products (from textile to souvenir products) for Mr. Khamlay family (total 14, women 5) - Awareness raising activities to promote clean tourist city standard including cleaning along Namsong river bank and seminar workshop on clean and safe tourism activities. (total 3, women 0) - Awareness Workshop on environment protection, plastic use reduction for tourism businesses and local community in Vientiane Capital.(total 60, women 21) - Awareness raising activities to promote clean tourist city standard including cleaning along Namsong river bank and seminar workshop on clean and safe tourism activities. (total 250, women 105) - Training on awareness raising for community and enterprises in implementing ASEAN CBT and environment protection. (total 42, women 9) - Training on waste management with the participation of community in Vang Vieng Town (total 61, women 25) - Training on Bamboo Handicraft for the Lan Xang Culture Quadrangle Network.(total 4, women 1) - Training on Tourism products development and tourist services after the COVID-19 outbreak for VTE Handicraft Group. (total 30, women 20) - Awareness training on new normal for tourism businesses and transportation businesses (total 30, women 13) - Workshop to disseminate the information related to environment protection among public and private sector in Vang Vieng (total 48, women 15) - Training of trainers on Lao PDR tourist attractions classification for provincial and district levels (total 29, women 17) - Organize environmental protection activity: Clean the main streets and garbage collection in Pakse City and at Phu Sa Lao Tourist Site (total 115, women 53) - Awareness campaigns on environmental protection and cleanliness through social media (which under the support activity to implement the ASEAN clean tourist city standard) (total 5, women 2) - Training on environmental protection and cleanliness inside hotels and the surrounding areas for hotel and guesthouse providers in Khong District (total 41, women 19) - Awareness training on environmental protection, hospitality training for Long Ngum View Resort (total 39, women 28) - Training on drafting the destination management plan for Southern Laos tourism sector staff (total 25, women 10) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on Lao/local cotton products development for Mrs. Boualoy Handicraft Shop in Ban Viengkeo, Hongsa District, Sayabouli Province (total 13, women 5) - Training on the use of online programming technology in the conference/ meetings for the national DMN in VTE (total 20, women 11) - training to national DMN members on the use of online technologies such as meeting recording and archiving and online document sharing NA - Training on destination management for national DMN Secretariat (total 36, women 17) - Organize cleaning activity and improve priority tourist attractions in the project target areas after being affected by the Covid-19 outbreak (LPB museum) (total 40, women 25) - Dissemination and training workshop for the committee responsible for coordinating communication and responding to the impact in the tourism sector at the national and provincial levels throughout the country (semi-online) (total 154, women 53) - Organize cleaning activity to improve the priority tourism attraction in the project target areas after COVID-19 outbreak to prepare country reopening (Kuang Si waterfall Site) (total 55, women 25) - Training on homestay and CBT services in a new normal life (total 100, women 65) - Training in human resource management in the tourism sector for small and medium businesses (IMCT/PCU) (total 30, women 22) - Training in human resource management in the tourism sector for small and medium businesses (CPS-PIU) (total 33, women 23) - Training topic: Community-based Tourism Service as a new normal life (total 35, women 17) - Capacity building for public, private and communities on waste management and recycling (total 36, women 15) - cleaning activities (drainage, planting trees and installation of rubbish bins) in Vang Vieng (total 10, women 3) - Training on tourism services and leadership for DMN members in Ngoi district, LPB (total 65, women 26) - Awareness raising activities on solid waste disposal for public, businesses, communities and cleaning activities to support Vangvieng to become ASEAN clean tourist city (total 373, women 179) - Training for SMEs on customer service of Chinese culture and food to prepare the readiness for welcoming Chinese visitors in LPB (total 35, women 19) - Training for SMEs (topics: awareness raising on environment and solid waste disposal and sanitation for business services) in LPB (total 84, women 58) - Training on sanitation for business services and how to cope with changes of tourist behavior in new normal in VV (total 68, women 36) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on "efficient organizing and managing the meeting/workshop skills" for public sector staff in Vang Vieng (total 59, women 26) - Conduct SME training (Topic: CBT service in new normal in Phonehong District, VTP (total 39, women 27) - Conduct SME training (Topic: CBT service in new normal in Phonehong District, VTP (total 62, women 48) - Conduct training on sanitation for business services and how to cope with changes of tourist behavior in new normal in VV (total 25, women 14) - Training on "efficient organizing and managing the meeting/workshop skills " for public and business sector staff in VV (total 59, women 29) - Training on environment protection and waste disposal for target groups in the Nakasang-Don Det-Don Khone, Khong district) (total 88, women 39) - Training on environmental awareness and waste disposal in Champasak district and training on hygiene principles for service businesses (SMEs) in Pakse City, CPS. (total 62, women 31) - Technical workshop on waste management of Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province. Vientiane and Savannakhet (total 9, women 1) - Practical training on the administration and management (O&M) of Vang Vieng Landfill. in Vientiane and in Savannakhet province (total 20, women 7) - Destination management training at national level, under topic - Smart Tourism for tourism development department staff in VTE. (total 20, women 11) - Training on development of skills in the use of modern technology in tourism services and site management for DMN at national level. (total 17, women 11) - Capacity building for SMEs in the project target areas in Vang Vieng, VTP (total 9, women 2) - Build capacity for those who have been awarded ASEAN tourism standards (training on waste separation, composting) for tourism business operators in Luang Prabang (total 32, women 16) - Awareness workshop on waste disposal for the public sector, business sector, communities and organize cleaning activity to develop Vang Vieng becomes ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard (total 250, women 138) - Build capacity for those who have been awarded ASEAN tourism standards and new targets in Vientiane province. Keo Oudom and Thoulakhom districts (total 85, women 42) - Workshop to disseminate tourism regulations for 6 villages (Ban Houay Sangao, Ban Vang Vieng, Ban Savang, Ban Phone Pheng, Ban Viin Vang Vieng town. Vang Vieng, (total 391, women 120) - Training on O&M plan for W01: Nakasang, Don Det - Don Khone, Khong district, Champasak province (total 48, women 12) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training to strengthen the DMN (public sector) on the use of modern systems in the management of tourism development information systems (total 16, women 6) - Training to strengthen the DMN on Destination Management in Vang Vieng, VTP (total 68, women 25) - Disseminate meeting on cleaning for villages in Vang Vieng District , Vientiane province (total 9, women 4) - Training to strengthen capacity on social safeguards in Vang Vieng District, Vientiane province (total 26, women 8) - Disseminate meeting for women on waste management, cleaning city in Vang Vieng District , Vientiane province (total 510, women 279) 	
<p>Target 15: Women comprise at least 30% of project steering committee (PSC) members. (2017 baseline: ~25% (4women))</p>	<p>Achieved The project steering committee consisted of 11 members 4 (36%) members were women.</p>	
<p>Target 16: Women hold 30% of project director and deputy director positions. (2017 baseline: 20%). (In financing agreement 40%)</p>	<p>Achieved The overall total for national and provincial levels is 4 (40%) out of total 10 members were women.</p> <p>National: 1 female (50%) out of total 2, Provinces: 3 (37.5%) out of 8 were women.</p>	
<p>Target 17: At least 40% of overall PCU and PIU staff positions are held by women (2017 baseline: 34%). (In financing agreement 30%)</p>	<p>Achieved Of the overall total of 21(48%) out of total 44 PCU and PIU staff were females National PCU: 4 (67%) out of 6 were women.</p> <p>Provincial PIU: 17 (45%) out of total 38 were women.</p> <p>(i) Champasak Province, 4(40%) out of 10 were women. (ii) VTE Province including Vang Vieng: 8 (40%) out of 20 were women. (iii) Luang Prabang province, 5 (63%) out of 8 were women</p>	
<p>Target 18: At least 30% of PCU and PIU staff that attend technical and project management training are women.</p>	<p>On-track As of June 2024, 1848 (49%) out of 3790 participants among PCU and PIU staff, who attended technical and project management training are women. Such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training of trainers on tourism management (total 100, women 46) - TOT on hotel management. (accommodation) (total 48, women 29) 	<p>Comments: The project gender specialist/M& E specialist will continue to coordinate with PCU and PIU to ensure that for the upcoming technical and project management</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on how to use social media in tourism sector for 4 tourism departments staff (total 34, women 14) - Training on how to apply the CBT standard – Criteria (LaneXang CBT) (total 2, women 1) - Training on how to draft the DMP for 4 tourism departments (total 38, women 21) - Training on online marketing research and analysis of target markets (total 20, women 10) - Training of trainer transfer of knowledge on tourism statistics across the country (total 60, women 20) - Procurement training (total 3, women 1) - Financial and procurement training (total 16, women 6) - social safeguards training, regards infrastructure improvement (total 4, women 1) - Training on "how to organize workshop and meeting professionally" and using IT system to support organizations operation and tourism promotion work (total 20, women 12) - Training of trainer on entertainment and restaurant management (total 69, women 37) - Upgrade English language for UDAA and OPWT offices (total 15, women 8) - Upgrade Chinese language for public staff and tourism businesses (total 15, women 11) - English and Chinese language training for tourism sector staff and DMN members (total 17, women 7) - English Training for Government Officials (4 tourism departments staff) (total 29, women 16) - Upgrade English language for tourism sector staff and DMN members (total 15, women 9) - Support public sector staff to attain master degrees in tourism related topics (total 1, women 0) - Training of trainer on tourism and hospitality services for all DICTs (across the country) (total 55, women 40) - Training of trainers on tourism standards for 4 tourism departments' focal points (total 22, women 8) - Training on the use of incoming - outgoing document filing program (electronic document management system) of Tourism Development Department (total 17, women 4) - Training on innovative transforming to success (leadership training) for IMCT staff (total 23, women 15) - Training on website management (information improvement...) (total 10, women 4) - Training on activity proposal (budgeting for project activities) for DMN coordinators in four provinces of Southern Laos (First session) (total 29, women 12) 	<p>training, at least 30% of PCU and PIU staff that attend are women.</p> <p>(The activity proposal should define at least 30% of the expected female participants.)</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on report writing, regards the implementation of gender participation/ involvement and field visit to subproject site in Vang Vieng (total 22, women 11) - Training on report writing for tourism sector staff, regards the implementation of gender participation/ involvement and field visit to subproject sites (Nakasang - Don Det - Don Khone) (total 20, women 15) - Training on report writing, regards the implementation of gender participation/ involvement and field visit to subproject site at Nam Ngum 1 reservoir (total 22, women 11) - Training on report writing for tourism sector staff, regards the implementation of gender participation/ involvement and field visit to subproject sites (total 20, women 15) - Training on workshop/meeting "presentation skills" for women of tourism departments staff (total 26, women 26) - Training on application of filing system and proposal writing for tourism management department staff (total 40, women 22) - Training on application of computer programs into tourism management (total 40, women 22) - Training on application of filing system (documents) (total 24, women 10) - Training on how to use the project accounting software (PAS) and Financial Management. LPB-PIU (total 31, women 19) - Training on professional skills in organizing meeting and workshop for Tourism Management Department Staffs. (total 40, women 22) - Training to upgrade knowledge and skills on preparing of on-line assessment document and proposal for ASEAN tourism standard trainers and assessors (total 26, women 11) - Training on accommodation business management for Tourism Management Department Staffs.(total 29, women 21) - Training of Trainers on Presentation Skills for tourism sector staff (public and business sectors) along NSEC (total 38, women 21) - The 1st annual Training of Trainers on how to draft Destination Management Plan for 4 Tourism Departments in Vientiane Province. (total 11, women 6) - The 4th annual Training of Trainers on how to draft Destination Management Plan for 4 Tourism Departments, Pakse District, Champasak Province. (total 30, women 14) - Upgrade English Language skills for Government staffs and business sector of UDAA Vang Vieng. (total 15, women 9) - Training on English Language skills for effective services of Tour Guide, Hotel, Guesthouse and Restaurant in Khammoun Province. (total 50, women 17) - Training on English Language skills for effective services of Tour Guide, Hotel, Guesthouse and Restaurant in Luang Namtha Province. (total 40, women 18) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support public sector staff to attain master degrees in tourism related topics at NUoL (Vientiane Province, Luang Prabang, Xiengkhuang, and Vang Vieng) (total 24, women 10) - Training on leadership for IMCT staff (25, women 14) - Training on human relations and psychology in services for tourism sector staffs i.e. Hotels, Restaurants in Vang Vieng. (total 38, women 24) - Training on the use of the tourism management database for tourism management staff for national and provincial levels. (total 45, women 17) - Training on how to prepare presentation and documents (total 22, women 8) - Training on preparation and conduct of meetings and workshops for tourism management staff (total 16, women 6) - Training on project proposal writing for Tourism Development Department staff, Vang Vieng, VTP (total 26, women 8) - Training on project proposal writing for Tourism Marketing Department staff, VTE Capital (total 36, women 16) - Training on preparation and conduct of meetings and workshops in VTE Capital (total 24, women 16) - Training IT System for Tourism and Hospitality (total 6, women 4) - Training on the use of various design software packages for staff (total 15, women 6) - Training of trainer on domestic tourist statistics collection systems in Lao PDR (total 33, women 8) - Training on the use of IT in tourism promotion for the staff of the DICT and tourism operators in Southern Laos (total 32, women 9) - Training on how to use social online to target market groups for Tourism Business Sector along NSEC. (total 45, women 22) - Training on financial management, budgeting and report on the implemented activities of the project and 4 Tourism Departments staffs NA - Training on Gender for women government staff and women in tourism industry. (total 21, women 1) - training on tourism development planning for tourism sector staff at provincial and district levels (total 35, women 13) - Training on how to develop the photo galleries and tourism information files of Vientiane Province (total 35, women 13) - Training on the use of assessment form and pilot/trial assessment on tourist attractions classification standard for four tourism departments (total 17, women 13) - Training to upgrade English and Chinese languages for tourism sector staff (total 20, women 13) - Training on the use of English vocabulary in tourism sector for staff (4 tourism departments) - Third training (total 21, women 11) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on grievance redressal mechanisms for the Arbitration Committee (total 37, women 14) - Training for tourism marketing staffs and target provincial staffs on how to develop promotional materials and online promotion (total 27, women 12) - Training on mobile application management and maintain for the members of Lan Xang Culture Quadrangle Network (total 29, women 10) - Training on budget planning to serve the implementation of the Departments in the tourism sector using the project budget (total 42, women 26) - Training on the collection of property and socio-economic data of project affected people (total 15, women 4) - Training on marketing research and analysis for tourism staffs in the tourism sector at national level and project target areas. (total 28, women 12) - Training to strengthen the technical skills of tourism promotion for staff of the marketing Department (total 23, women 10) - Training on capacity building in study/review and development of legislation in the tourism sector for Tourism Management Department (technical staff, Directors/Deputy Directors of Divisions) NA - Training on improving women's leadership in tourism at the national level (total 40, women 40) - Upgrading teaching techniques for staff of Institute of Mass Media, Culture and Tourism/IMCT (total 31, women 20) - Training on the preparation of presentations, professional reports and document management within the Tourism Development Department (total 17, women 5) - Training on the use of meeting software, archiving documents and minutes/record of meetings online for the staff of the MICT staff (total 38, women 10) - Training on the use of social media in tourism marketing (total 28, women 10) - WTO-GSTC: online training on "Sustainable Tourism Development and Tourism Promotion During COVID -19 Outbreak for ASEAN Member Countries" (total 20, women 7) - Online meeting/training on M&E and Gender work (total 8, women 4) - Online workshop on "Empowerment of Women in Tourism", provided by UNWTO (total 39, women 39) - The 15th World Tourism Organization (UNWTO) Asia-Pacific Senior Tourism Executive Training on Tourism Policies and Strategies on "Domestic Tourism" (total 8, women 4) - Training on collecting and presenting tourism statistics system to tourism sector staff at central/national level and the project target areas (total 43, women 21) - Training on collecting and presenting tourism statistics system to tourism sector staff at central/national level and the project target areas by online: using Google meet program. (total 32, women 14) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The first project management and leadership training 20, women 12) - Training workshop on project monitoring and evaluation and project gender mainstreaming in the project activities (total 18, women 11) - Training on tourism development planning for the LPB's DICT and OICTs (tourism sector staff) (total 47, women 10) - Training in the use of online programs and document storage for staff (TDD) (total 18, women 4) - Training on public speaking with confidence and build personality for women in the tourism sector (total 30, women 18) - Training on the use of computer programs such as Microsoft Office: Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Photoshop for the national DMN members and DMN' secretariat (total 23, women 7) - Training on the use of the tourism statistics collection system for personnel in charge of statistical work of the MICT and DICTs (total 56, women 19) - Training on the use of social safeguards forms for site engineers and resettlement committee, VTP (total 25, women 13) - Training on the implementation of gender roles in the tourism sector at Keo Oudom dist.(total 33, women 26) - Organize workshop on gender mainstreaming in the project activities, LPB (total 32, women 18) - Training on the implementation of gender roles in the tourism sector in Vang Vieng (total 237, women 102) - Training on the use of social and environmental safeguards forms for site engineers and resettlement committee and follow up on outstanding social safeguards work 16-17/06/2022 in vang Vieng (total 35, women 15) - Training on the use and maintain of the Facebook Page system for the committees/MICT divisions responsible for each standard (total 93, women 49) - Training in preparation of professional reports, memos and presentations to personnel at the national level (total 18, women 4) - Training on the use of online meeting programs for personnel in the tourism sector in LPB, CPS (total 60, women 30) - Training on the use of computer programs in work for personnel at the national level (total 30, women 15) - Dissemination workshop on tourist attractions classification for public and business sector in CPS, LPB (total 54, women 19) - Training on data collection and analysis by using Google form programme for national MICT Tourism sector staffs in VV (total 52, women 23) - Training on "Sustainable new normal" by development of ecotourism and CBT, organized by WTO (total 14, women 9) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on financial management and procurement training in VTE (total 95, women 44) - Training on Gender strengthening in tourism sector in VTE (total 35, women 17) - Training on "Improvement/updating and maintenance of tourism website" for Marketing Department staff. Vang Vieng, VTP (total 24, women 10) - CBT training for CLMV together with the Japan ASEAN Center in LPB. LPB, (total 36, women 14) - Training on “Sustainable Practices for Hotel Waste Management in ASEAN Tourism Industry” Under Green Hotel Standard. Malaysia (total 39, women 20) - Seminar " The participation of the community and business operators in the tourism development" by community-based ecotourism. Organized by WTO, (total 17, women 3) - CBT training for CLMV member countries together with Japan ASEAN Center, LPB, (total 34, women 14) - CBT training for CLMV member countries and Japan ASEAN Center. LPB, (total 4, women 4) - Training on the use of tourism statistics analysis programs for MICT department/Statistics Division staff. VTE (total 8, women 3) - Training on the analysis of tourism statistics and visitor flows for national and provincial tourism sector staffs in Vang Vieng, Vientiane Province (total 28, women 15) - Training on M&E and other related issues. Vang Vieng, (total 56, women 28) - Training on mechanism for resolution of complaints/ suggestions to the resettlement committee at village and district levels. Vang Vieng (total 81, women 50) - Training on assessment of tourism development investment in the tourism sector for PIUs and departments concerned and Meeting with PIUs/target provinces to report the implementation progress of project activities for 2023 and launching of ASEAN and Lao Tourism Standards Website. (total 100, women 55) - CPS-DICT/PIU Representatives participate in assessment of tourism development investment training in the tourism sector and participate in the project review meeting for 2023 (total 6, women 2) - Vang Vieng OICT/PIU Representatives participate in assessment of tourism development investment training in the tourism sector and participate in the project review meeting for 2023 (total 11, women 4) - VTP-DICT/PIU Representatives participate in assessment of tourism development investment training in the tourism sector and participate in the project review meeting for 2023 (total 25, women 13) - LPB-DICT/PIU Representatives participate in assessment of tourism development investment training in the tourism sector and participate in the project review meeting for 2023 (total 32, women 14) 	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴													
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training for DICT/PIU on project implementation monitoring and evaluation system (total 37, women 18) 														
Objective 8. Promote women’s representation in destination management network (DMN) and infrastructure O&M entities.															
Target 19: DMN managers comprise at least 30% women (2017 baseline: ~30%).	Achieved 17 (49%) out of total 35 National & Provincial DMN were female Detail: (i) National: 5(50%) out of 10 were female (Agreement dated 25 November 2021) (ii) Champasak: 3(43%) out of 7 were female (Agreement dated 3 Dec 2021) (iii) Vientiane Province: 4(50%) out of 8 were female (Agreement 9 August 2022) (iv) Vang Vieng District: 2(40%) out of 5 were female (Agreement dated 28 March 2022) (v) Luang Prabang province: 3(60%) out of 5 were female (agreement dated 31 December 2021)														
Target 20: Women comprise at least 40% of total DMN membership (2017 baseline: ~30%).	Achieved 28 (51%) out of 55 National & Provincial DMN membership were female. Details: (i) National: 6 (50%) out of total 12 were female (ii) Champasak Province: 6 (55%) out of total 11 were female. (iii) Vientiane Province: 4 (40%) out of total 10 were female. (iv) Vang Vieng District: 6 (50%) out of total 12 were female. (v) Luang Prabang province: 6 (60%) out of total 10 were female.														
Target 21: At least 30% of 150 public works and tourism site managers (90 public works and tourism site managers in Lao PDR) are women, with skills, equipment, and budget needed to effectively develop and implement tourism management plans and infrastructure O&M (2017 baseline: 0) (DMF output indicator 3a)	On-track Tourism site management and O&M plans are being prepared and some site management and O&M training has commenced. A data base of public works and tourism site managers whose capacities are being built is being compiled, including sex-disaggregated data. Post-training questionnaires and consultations during implementation of the plans will be used to ascertain whether the recipients of capacity building are reporting increased knowledge. This indicator corresponds to DMF 3a-g <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Works Package</th> <th rowspan="2">Sub-project</th> <th colspan="3">Number of public works and tourism site managers</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Total</th> <th>Female</th> <th>% of Female</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Works Package	Sub-project	Number of public works and tourism site managers			Total	Female	% of Female						Suggestions: (i) Add sex-disaggregated data of public works and tourism site managers. (ii) Double check number of public works and tourism site managers received supports from the project i.e., skills, equipment, and budget to effectively develop and implement tourism
Works Package	Sub-project			Number of public works and tourism site managers											
		Total	Female	% of Female											

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)					Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	(i) TIIGP2-LAO-W01	1. C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation				<p>management plans and infrastructure O&M.</p> <p>The project gender specialist /M&E specialist discuss with the consultant team the progress of tourism management plans and infrastructure O&M to collect data as requested above By Q3.2024</p> <p>The national gender specialist will review tourism management plans and infrastructure O&M of each sub projects and to collect data on the number of public works and tourism site managers (plan VS actual) of each sub-project areas. - At least 30% of 90 public works and tourism site managers are women.</p>
		2. C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements				
	(ii) TIIGP2-LAO-W02	3. V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements				
	(iii) TIIGP2-LAO-W03	4. V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement				
		5. V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement				
	(iv) TIIGP2-LAO-W03a	6. V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal				
	(v) TIIGP2-LAO-W04	7. V5: Vangvieng Solid Waste Management Improvements				
Total						
<p>Target 22: Community tourism groups involving women and youth (at least 40% women and girl's membership) are established or</p>	<p>On- track There are 401 (61.97%) out of 647 community tourism groups that are women (for Champasak and Luang Prabang, Vang Vieng, Vientiane Province) Champasak Province:</p>					<p>The project national gender specialist and gender focal persons will continue to:</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
strengthened in all sites with community-managed tourist attractions.	<p>1) KM 40 Village: CPC Coffee Production Group in Bolevan Plateau, Paksong Coffee Production Group, KM 40 Tea Leaves production group, Village Tour Group, Homestay Group, Tour Guide Service Group, Handicraft and Souvenir Products Group, Organic Vegetable Production Group, Cooking Service Group. 38 (37%) out of 104 members are women.</p> <p>2) Nong Luang Village: Village Tourism Group, Homestay Group, Village Tour Guide Service, Cooking Service Group. 60 (66%) out of 91 are women</p> <p>3) Tad Young Water fall -Tourist attraction site. Organic Vegetable Production Group, 46 (87%) out of 53 are women</p> <p><u>Luang Prabang province</u></p> <p>1) Nayang Tai Village: Handicraft Production Group (Fabric Weaving), Handicraft Production Group (bamboo), Handicraft and Souvenir Products Group, Homestay Group, Tour Guide Service Group, Cooking Service Group: 61 (76%) out of 80 members are women.</p> <p>2) Chan nua Village: Handicraft Production Group: 13 (59%) out of 22 members are women.</p> <p><u>Vang Vieng District</u></p> <p>1) Nadoung Village: Tourism Development Group, Homestay Group, Handicraft Group, Tour Guide Group, Basi Ceremony Group: 19 (53%) out of 36 members are women.</p> <p>2) Nathong Village: Ticket sale group, Handicraft group, Retail shop on market group, safety jacket sale group, flowers and candles sale for cave tour group, restaurant group, toilet cleaner group, car parking group, fishing group, sling group, rice growing group, animal raising group, tree planting group: 128 (77%) out of 167 are women.</p> <p><u>Vientiane Province</u></p> <p>1) Ling xan Village: Guest Welcome Group, Tour Guide Group, Cooking Group, Basi ceremony group, Dance Performance Group, Security Group, Village Development Fund Group, Homestay Group: 17 (36%) out of 47 are women.</p> <p>2) Phon Village: Guest Welcome Group, Tour Guide Group, Cooking Group, Basi ceremony group, Dance Performance Group, Security Group, Village Development Fund Group, Homestay Group: 19 (40%) out of 47 are women.</p>	<p>(i) collect data on the name list of the community-managed tourist attractions of all sub project areas and the number of women and girl's members and</p> <p>(ii) go to the sub-project areas to work with PIU gender person to encourage women participation in all sites with community-managed tourist attractions (at least 40% women and girl's membership).</p>
Target 23: At least 50% of participants in tourism-related service training are women (2017 baseline: ~70%).	<p>On-track</p> <p>As of June 2024. 989 (53%) out of 1876 participants in tourism-related service training are women such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training on maintain customer service - excellent for tour operation managers in Champasak province (total 33, women15) 	<p>Comments: The project gender specialist/M& E specialist will continue to coordinate with PCU and PIU to ensure that for the upcoming tourism-related service trainings, at least</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Workshop to disseminate Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) Manual for hotel, restaurant service providers, public stakeholders and tourism businesses in Champasak province (total 53, women 30) - Hospitality training for hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers in Nong Khiaew, Ngoi District, Luang Prabang province (total 57, women 41) - Hospitality training (receptionist, housekeeping and food cooking) for local people in Lak 38 Village and business owner of Tad Fan, Pak Song District, Champasak Province. (total 42, women 8) - Training on how to organize the tour group. (total 5, women 3) - Training on First Aid and tourist safety travel for tourism business in Luang Prabang.(66, 32) - Training for tourist site guides in Champasak (total 31, women 10) - Training for tourist site guides in Saravan. (total 31, women 12) - Training on Services for Hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers. (53, women 34) - Training on SPA services (total 31, women 19) - Training on front office service and housekeeping (total 36, women 19) - Support the implementation of ASEAN Homestay Standard - conduct training to upgrade knowledge and skills on hospitality (food and beverage and house-keeping work) in Ban Nanyang (total 60, women 38) - Conduct training to upgrade knowledge and skills on hospitality (food and beverage and housekeeping, food hygiene) Chomphet district (total 60, women 40) - Training for site guides (total 30, women 18) - Training on hospitality and safety for staffs working in the restaurants and on the boat during COVID 19 outbreak (total 25, women 10) - Training for heritage tour guides (total 40, women 9) - Training on hospitality and the use of online social media for tour companies' employees in Vang Vieng (total 25, women 15) - World heritage tour guide training in Champasak (total 40, women 15) - Hospitality training for hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers in Luang Namtha Province - during COVID-19 pandemic/outbreak (total 52, women 31) - Hospitality training for hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers in Champasak Province (total 48, women 22) - Hospitality training for hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers in Sekong Province - during COVID-19 pandemic (total 48, women 27) - Training on service excellence and being a good host in Vang Vieng (total 69, women 37) - Training on service excellence and being a good host in Vientiane Province (total 55, women 32) 	<p>50% of participants are women. (The activity proposal should define at least 50% of the expected female participants.)</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dissemination workshop and assess the clean and safe restaurant services standard in Lao PDR (total 144, women 87) - Organize training on the principle of services and the basics of cooking/food preparation for tourist sites/attractions along the western loop road. Na Long Kuang Village, Vang Vieng (total 65, women 28) - raining on: improving service quality and being a good host for service businesses (SMEs), in Khong District. CPS (total 49, women 30) - Provide homestay and CBT services training in a new way of life at Nayang village, Nambak district, Luang Prabang province (total 20, women 6) - Conduct training on "Food and Beverage" to small-medium restaurant providers in Luang Prabang City (total 35, women 17) - Provincial-level tour guide training in Luang Prabang (total 79, women 37) - Provide hospitality training for hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers in Paksong district, CPS (total 67, women 45) - LPB-PIU Provide housekeeping services to small-scale accommodation business in LPB City (total 47, women 40) - Provide training to small businesses in Vang Vieng core town on basic food and beverage preparation/services (total 75, women 30) - Provide hospitality training based on housekeeping services for homestay group at Ban Km 40, Paksong district, Champasak province, (total 62, women 30) - Provide training on traditional massage for small businesses in Luang Prabang City. LPB (total 30, women 23) - Conduct training on Chinese food preparation /service for small and mediem businesses in Luang Prabang province (total 40, women 26) - Provide hospitality training for hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers in Don Det-Don Khone, and boat - tourist car service groups in Nakasang, Don Det - Don Khone. Khong, CPS (total 100, women 42) - restaurant providers in Provide hospitality training for hotel, guesthouse and restaurant providers in Pakse, Champasak (total 39, women 26) - Provide training on water activity standards, safety and business ethics for long tail boat, kayak, tubing groups at food garden view point in Vang Vieng. VTP, (total 34, women 15) 	
Objective 9. Improve gender mainstreaming capacity to implement and monitor the GAP and report gender impacts.		

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
<p>Target 24: 50% of 10 gender focal persons appointed to PCU, and PIUs are men.²¹</p>	<p>Achieved Of the total 10 gender focal persons, 5 (50%) were female and 5 (50%) were men.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Four (4) male and 4 female focal persons at the PIU and - One female and one male focal person at the national level. 	<p>.</p>
<p>Activity 7: Gender specialists and social development consultants provide gender equality training and GAP implementation training to all project supervision, management, and coordination entities.</p>	<p>Achieved The International Gender Specialist (IGS) was recruited on 26 August 2019 and has been working closely with the National Gender Specialist (NGS). After the initial 2-person months contract is used up, her second contract variation for additional 1.5 person-months was approved on 12 February 2022. The overall total from the original contract to the second contract variation is 5 person-months.</p> <p>The contract of the first National Gender Specialist (NGS), who served the post since TIIGP1, was used up after several contract variations until December 2021 and was no longer extended. The tasks of the NGS are taken over by the M & E Specialist who has gender experience. The MICT Gender Focal person is also tapped to support provincial gender training.</p> <p>They consulted with the PCU officers, the PMCES Consultant and M&E consultants. During the IGS' first in-country mission, she provided gender orientation training to PCU members and project consultants (18 attended, 10 were women) on 21 Oct. 2019. This was followed by a series of gender consultation workshops on 9-10 Oct 2019 with PIU-Vang Vieng, Ban Naduang and Ban Phon Vieng (target sub-project sites) and Sengsavang village authorities. A total of 103 participated, 40 (39 %) of whom were women.</p> <p>A series of one-day trainings on GAP Implementation and Documentation to PIUs and gender focal persons in Vientiane Province (Nam Ngum and Vang Vieng) on 29-31 January 2020, in Champasak on 3-6 February 2020, and Luang Prabang on 10-12 February 2020, to discuss with GAD focal persons the GAP indicators that they have to monitor, document and report quarterly, and the case study outline of GAD impact stories they have to identify, monitor and document towards the mid-term project review. A total of 86 participated, 55 (64%) of whom were women.</p> <p>A series of trainings in gender-responsive tourism was conducted in the provinces from June 13 – 30 2022 and Vientiane capital on 1 July 1 2022</p>	
<p>Activity 8: GAP targets and actions are reflected in annual project work plans and reported in quarterly progress reports.</p>	<p>Achieved The project's annual workplan for 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 included GAP targets and activities and the budget has been allocated for GAP activities.</p>	<p>Gender Specialist continue coordinating with project consultants to ensure that GAP targets</p>

²¹ The project established one PCU and 4 PIUs

Gender Action Plan (GAP) ¹³	Progress to date (up to March 2024)	Issues and Challenges ¹⁴
	<p>All GAD focal persons were oriented on the ADB and Lao PDR gender equality policies and principles in sustainable tourism. Specific women participation targets have been incorporated in the project workplan from 2021 onwards.</p> <p>The GAD specialists drafted their individual and team workplans for 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 based on the GAP.</p>	<p>and actions are reflected in annual project work plans and reported in quarterly progress reports</p>
<p>Activity 9: PPMS includes sex-disaggregated indicators and templates to track GAP progress, implementation, and project benefits.</p>	<p>Achieved. The PPMS and baseline report were submitted to ADB in Q2 2020. PPMS was finalized. The National Gender Specialists support the monitoring of GAP indicators and alignment and report on GAP progress accordingly.</p> <p>The PPMS includes sex-disaggregated indicators and templates to track GAP progress, implementation, and project benefits.</p>	
<p>Target 25: At least 3 human impact stories on GAP implementation, including women’s understanding of, and satisfaction with project design, and improved economic opportunities are documented for publication.</p>	<p>On-track The project gender specialist consulted with PCU and PIU gender focal persons on the draft template of gender impact stories.</p> <p>PIU-GFPs had orientation on gender guidelines for case studies but will need follow-up refresher and materials when GAD specialist does provincial visits. This case study guideline was shared with them.</p> <p>The project will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Identify 3 human impact stories by Q3 – 2024 demonstrating positive changes brought by the project interventions. The stories could be about (a) a woman, or a group of women who have upgraded her/their knowledge and capacity after project interventions; (b) livelihood improvement because of project interventions by comparing income and/or living conditions before and after project activities; (c) strategic change such as the changes of institution’s strategy to support women. This could be a story of woman who got promotion or has opportunity to work at the decision-making level. (ii). All 3 human impact stories will be completed by Q4-2024 	<p>The project ender specialist will coordinate with project consultants to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Identify three human impact stories by Q2 – 2025 (ii) All 3 human impact stories completed Q3-2025

Annex 14: Status of compliance with Grant Covenants as of 30 June 2024

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
	Grant Agreement Article IV: Particular Covenants	
1	Section 4.01. In the carrying out of the Project and operation of the Project facilities, the Recipient shall perform, or cause to be performed, all obligations set forth in Schedule 4 to this Grant Agreement.	Compliant
2	Section 4.02. (a) The Recipient shall (i) maintain separate accounts and records for the Project; (ii) prepare annual financial statements for the Project in accordance with financial reporting standards acceptable to ADB; (iii) have such financial statements audited annually by independent auditors whose qualifications, experience and terms of reference are acceptable to ADB, in accordance with auditing standards acceptable to ADB; (iv) as part of each such audit, have the auditors prepare a report, which includes the auditors' opinion(s) on the financial statements and the use of the Grant proceeds, and a management letter (which sets out the deficiencies in the internal control of the Project that were identified in the course of the audit, if any); and (v) furnish to ADB, no later than 6 months after the end of each related fiscal year, copies of such audited financial statements, audit report and management letter, all in the English language, and such other information concerning these documents and the audit thereof as ADB shall from time to time reasonably request.	Compliant <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PCU and PIUs maintain separate accounts and records for the Project • PCU prepares annual financial statements for the Project • Annual project financial statements (APFS) are audited by the State Auditing Organization of Lao PDR (SAO). The first annual audit to cover the period 25 December 2018 to 31 December 2019 was submitted to ADB on 29 October 2020 after ADB's extension of the deadline to 31 December due to COVID-19. The 2020 APFS was submitted to ADB on 22 September 2021. The APFS for FY 2021 was submitted on 28 June 2022. The financial statements for FY 2022 were submitted to SAO in February 2023 but SAO only submitted the audited version on 17 October 2023, nearly 4 months past the June 30 2023 . APFS for FY 2023 was submitted on 30 June 2024.
3	Section 4.02. (b) ADB shall disclose the annual audited financial statements for the Project and the opinion of the auditors on the financial statements within 14 days of the date of ADB's confirmation of their acceptability by posting them on ADB's website.	Compliant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The first audited APFS (25 December 2018 to 31 December 2019) and auditor's opinion were disclosed, with delay, on the ADB website on 18 November 2020. • The 2020 APFS was disclosed on the ADB website, with delay, on 29 September 2021. • The 2021 APFS was disclosed on the ADB website in June 2022. • The 2022 APFS was disclosed on the ADB

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
		website, with delay, in October 2023. • The 2023 APFS is still for review by ADB.
4	Section 4.02. (c) The Recipient shall enable ADB, upon ADB's request, to discuss the financial statements for the Project and the Recipient's financial affairs where they relate to the Project with the auditors appointed pursuant to subsection (a)(iii) hereinabove, and shall authorize and require any representative of such auditors to participate in any such discussions requested by ADB. This is provided that such discussions shall be conducted only in the presence of an authorized officer of the Recipient, unless the Recipient shall otherwise agree.	Compliant
5	Section 4.03. The Recipient shall enable ADB's representatives to inspect the Project, the Goods and Works, and any relevant records and documents.	Compliant
	Grant Agreement Schedule 4	
6	<u>Implementation Arrangements</u> The Recipient shall ensure that the Project is implemented in accordance with the detailed arrangements set forth in the PAM. Any subsequent change to the PAM shall become effective only after approval of such change by the Recipient and ADB. In the event of any discrepancy between the PAM and this Grant Agreement, the provisions of this Grant Agreement shall prevail.	Compliant
7	<u>Environment</u> The Recipient shall ensure that the preparation, design, construction, implementation, operation and decommissioning of the Project and all Project facilities comply with (a) all applicable laws and regulations of the Recipient relating to environment, health and safety; (b) the Environmental Safeguards; and (c) all measures and requirements set forth in the IEE, the EMPs, and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report.	Compliant
8	<u>Land Acquisition and Involuntary Resettlement</u> The Recipient shall ensure that all land and all rights- of-way required for the Project are made available to the Works contractor in accordance with the schedule agreed under the related Works contract and all land acquisition and resettlement activities are implemented in compliance with (a) all applicable laws and regulations of the Recipient relating to land acquisition and involuntary resettlement; (b) the Involuntary Resettlement Safeguards; and (c) all measures and requirements set forth in the RP, and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in the Safeguards Monitoring Report. Without limiting the application of the Involuntary Resettlement Safeguards or the RP, the Recipient shall ensure that no physical or economic displacement takes place in connection with the Project until: (a) compensation and other entitlements have been provided to affected people in accordance with the RP; and (b) a comprehensive income and livelihood restoration program has been established in accordance with the RP.	Compliant All subprojects have up to date safeguards instruments in place including RP and CCRs.
9	<u>Indigenous Peoples</u> The Recipient shall ensure that the preparation, design, construction, implementation and operation of the Project and	Compliant

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
	all Project facilities comply with (a) all applicable laws and regulations of the Recipient relating to indigenous peoples; (b) the Indigenous Peoples Safeguards; and (c) all measures and requirements set forth in the IPP, and any corrective or preventative actions (i) set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report, or (ii) subsequently agreed between ADB and the Recipient.	
10	<u>Human and Financial Resources to Implement Safeguards Requirements</u> The Recipient shall make available necessary budgetary and human resources to fully implement the EMPs, the RP and the IPP.	Compliant
11	<u>Safeguards - Related Provisions in Bidding Documents and Works Contracts</u> The Recipient shall ensure that all bidding documents and contracts for Works contain provisions that require contractors to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) comply with the measures relevant to the contractor set forth in the IEE, the EMPs, the RP and the IPP (to the extent they concern impacts on affected people during construction), and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report; (b) make available a budget for all such environmental and social measures; (c) provide the Recipient with a written notice of any unanticipated environmental, resettlement or indigenous peoples risks or impacts that arise during' construction, implementation or operation of the Project that were not considered in the IEE, the EMPs, the RP and the IPP; (d) adequately record the condition of roads, agricultural land and other infrastructure prior to starting to transport materials and construction; and (e) reinstate pathways, other local infrastructure, and agricultural land to at least their pre- project condition upon the completion of construction. 	Compliant IEE/EMPs, RPs and EGDRPs are included in Works bidding documents and contracts, and contracts include provisions that require contractors to make available budget and comply with these documents, and to promptly report any safeguards risk or impacts.
12	<u>Safeguards Monitoring and Reporting</u> The Recipient shall do the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) submit semi- annual Safeguards Monitoring Reports to ADB and disclose relevant information from such reports to affected persons promptly upon submission; (b) if any unanticipated environmental and/or social risks and impacts arise during construction, implementation or operation of the Project that were not considered in the IEE, the EMPs, the RP and the IPP, promptly inform ADB of the occurrence of such risks or impacts, with detailed description of the event and proposed corrective action plan; and (c) report any actual or potential breach of compliance with the measures and requirements set forth in the EMPs, the RP or the IPP promptly after becoming aware of the breach. 	Compliant.
13	<u>Prohibited List of Investments</u> The Recipient shall ensure that no proceeds of the Grant are used to finance any activity included in the list of prohibited investment activities provided in Appendix 5 of the SPS.	Compliant
14	<u>Labor Standards, Health and Safety</u> The Recipient shall ensure that the core labor standards and the Recipient's applicable laws and regulations are complied with during Project implementation. The Recipient shall include specific provisions in the bidding documents and contracts financed by ADB under the Project requiring that the	Compliant

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
	<p>contractors, among other things: (a) comply with the Recipient's applicable labor law and regulations and incorporate applicable workplace occupational safety norms; (b) do not use child labor; (c) do not discriminate workers in respect of employment, sex and occupation; (d) do not use forced labor; (e) allow freedom of association and effectively recognize the right to collective bargaining; and (f) disseminate, or engage appropriate service providers to disseminate, information on the risks of sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS, to the employees of contractors engaged under the Project and to members of the local communities surrounding the Project area, particularly women.</p> <p>The Recipient shall strictly monitor compliance with the requirements set forth in paragraph 10 above and provide ADB with regular reports.</p>	
15	<p><u>Gender and Development</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that (a) the GAP is implemented in accordance with its terms; (b) the bidding documents and contracts include relevant provisions for contractors to comply with the measures set forth in the GAP; (c) adequate resources are allocated for implementation of the GAP; (d) progress on implementation of the GAP, including progress toward achieving key gender outcome and output targets, are regularly monitored and reported on quarterly basis to ADB; and (e) key gender outcome and output targets include: (i) 30% of the overall staff positions and 40% of the management positions in the PCU and PIUs to be filled by women; (ii) appointment of gender focal points in the PCU and each PIU; (iii) at least 40% of training participants under the Project are women; and (iv) disaggregation of all monitoring and evaluation (M&E) data by sex and ethnicity.</p>	<p>Compliant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GAP is being implemented with support from Gender Specialists (individual consultants) • GAP is included as binding document in bidding documents and works contracts • GAP implementation is adequately resourced • Updated GAP implementation progress reports are attached to quarterly reports.
16	<p><u>Counterpart Support</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall: (a) through the Project Executing Agency, ensure that counterpart funds for Project implementation are available on time; and (b) ensure that the Project Executing Agency has sufficient funds to satisfy its liabilities arising from any Works, Goods and Consulting Services contract.</p> <p>The Recipient shall (a) through the Project Executing Agency cause each Participating Provinces, prior to their physical completion, prepare and adopt a plan for achieving full cost recovery of the operation and maintenance expenditures of each Project facility within their province; and (b) finance through budget allocation any shortfall in the operation and maintenance of the Project facilities within each Participating Province.</p>	<p>Compliant</p> <p>On 24 August 2020 the Ministry of Finance requested ADB to approve financing land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) costs from the grant proceeds, instead of government's counterpart funds. The justification for this request was fiscal constraints due to the COVID-19 pandemic, during which the government has been experiencing challenges meeting its revenue targets, and budget has been reallocated for the emergency COVID-19 pandemic response and recovery. These constraints are impeding the government's ability to make available and thus timely disburse the required LAR compensation payments to the project's affected households.</p>

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
		<p>On 27 August 2020, ADB approved a minor change in the project's financing plan to facilitate this, reducing government's counterpart funding from \$1.8 million (3.7% of total project costs) to \$1.68 million (3.5% of total project costs), and consequently, reducing the total project cost from \$48.8 million to \$48.68 million.</p>
17	<p><u>Consultation with Stakeholders</u> The Recipient shall ensure that consultation with the Project stakeholders takes place during Project implementation, in accordance with the stakeholder communication strategy set out in the PAM.</p>	Compliant
18	<p><u>Governance and Anticorruption</u> The Recipient shall (a) comply with ADB's Anticorruption Policy (1998, as amended to date) and acknowledge that ADB reserves the right to investigate directly, or through its agents, any alleged corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practice relating to the Project; and (b) cooperate with any such investigation and extend all necessary assistance for satisfactory completion of such investigation. The Recipient shall ensure that the anticorruption provisions acceptable to ADB are included in all bidding documents and contracts, including provisions specifying the right of ADB to audit and examine the records and accounts of the executing and implementing agencies and all contractors, suppliers, consultants, and other service providers as they relate to the Project.</p>	Compliant